# Synthesis of isomeric cyclitols and their derivatives / analogs from myo-inositol and the associated structural studies 

THESIS SUBMITTED TO THE
UNIVERSITY OF PUNE
FOR THE DEGREE OF
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY
IN
CHEMISTRY

BY
MADHURI TANAJI PATIL

Dr. M. S. SHASHIDHAR<br>RESEARCH SUPERVISOR

DIVISION OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY NATIONAL CHEMICAL LABORATORY

PUNE 411 008, INDIA

July 2012

Dedicated to my Beloved $\mathcal{M u m m y}$

Cate Pappa...

## CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the work incorporated in the thesis entitled "Synthesis of isomeric cyclitols and their derivatives / analogs from myo-inositol and the associated structural studies" submitted by Madhuri T. Patil was carried out by her under my supervision at the National Chemical Laboratory, Pune, India. Such materials, obtained from other sources have been duly acknowledged in the thesis.

Date:
Division of Organic Chemistry
(Dr. M. S. SHASHIDHAR)
National Chemical Laboratory
Research Supervisor
Pune-411 008, India


围
FAX
NCL Level DID : 2590
NCL Board No : +91-20-25902000
EPABX : +91-20-25893300
Director's Office : +91-20-25902601
COA's Office : +91-20-25902660
+91-20-25893400 COS\&P's Office : +91-20-25902664
Website: www.ncl-india.org


National Chemical Laboratory, Pune (India)

## DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the thesis entitled "Synthesis of isomeric cyclitols and their derivatives / analogs from myo-inositol and the associated structural studies" submitted for Ph.D. degree to the University of Pune has been carried out at National Chemical Laboratory, under the supervision of Dr. M. S. Shashidhar. This work is original and has not been submitted in part or full by me for any degree or diploma to any university.

Date:
Division of Organic Chemistry,
National Chemical Laboratory, Pune-411 008.

## Acknowledgements

It gives me immense pleasure to thank my research supervisor Dr. M. S. Shashidhar for introducing me to the fascinating field of inositol chemistry. His rational way of thinking, humanity, constant support and encouragement are invaluable sources of inspiration for me.

I would like to acknowledge X-ray crystallography group Dr. M. M. Bhadbhade, Dr. R. G. Gonnade, Dr. K. Manoj and Dr. Shobhana K. for their help in determining the x-ray crystal structures. I am thankful to Dr. S. P. Chavan and Prof. R. S. Kusurkar for their valuable suggestions and scientific discussion during assessment of my Ph.D. work.

My sincere appreciation to the scientists of the Organic Chemistry Division; Dr. N. N. Joshi, Dr. B. G. Hazra, Dr.(Mrs.) V. S. Pore for their support. I wish to thank all members of SAC office for their help. Assistance from analytical department for characterization of compounds is gratefully acknowledged. I thank Dr. Rajmohanan for NMR facilities, Mrs. S. P. Kunte for HPLC, Mrs. Mane for LC-MS, Dr. P. L. Joshi (and Mrs. Sawant, Mrs. Sanas) for microanalysis. I am grateful to the office staff, Library members and administrative staff for their timely help.

I wish to thank all my teachers Mrs. Upasanebai, Limaye Sir, R. D. Joshi Sir, M. P. Kulkarni Madam, Vyas Sir, Bhosale Sir, Tawre Sir, Kunde Sir, Patil Madam, Dr. Chalegiri, Dr. Swami, Dr. Desai, Dr. Ladwa, Dr. Pratap, Dr. Pai, Dr. Khanna, Dr. Mrs. Reddy, Kulkarni Sir, Dr. Hambarathi, Dr. Suryawanshi for excellent teaching and encouragement.

It gives me an immense pleasure to express my sincere thanks to my colleagues; Dr. M. Sarmah, Dr. S. Devaraj, Dr. S. Deshpande, Dr. C. Murali, Dr. S. Dixit and Dr. R. Jagdhane for their friendly nature, giving excellent training, valuable discussion and support. I am thankful to my labmates Bharat, Alson, Tamboli, Richa, Jayendra, Nilesh, Niharika, Rohit and Santosh for maintaining cheerful atmosphere in the lab. I would like to thank Moreji for help and lab maintenance.

I would like to thank Dr. (Mrs.) Vidya Shashidhar and Dr. (Mrs.) Vedavati Puranik for their help.
I thank all my friends at NCL: Dr. Sushil, Dr. Anamitra, Dr. Kartik, Dr. Rani, Dr. V. Madhuri, Dr. Gitali, Dr. Manmath, Dr. Sudhir, Dr. Namdev, Dr. Bapu, Dr. Nilkanth, Nilakshi, Pradnya, Swati, Ravi, Sutar, Deepak Patil, Gouripriya, Bahusaheb, Rahul and others. I will cherish their company in NCL for long time.

I wish to thank my friends: Geeta, Sunanda, Sujata, Shalaka, Archana, Putalabai, Rupali, Sarika, Pranjali, Manisha, Sarika, Gauri, Janhwi, Gaytri, Pornima, Shaila, Archana, Smita, Monika, Gitanjali, Pranjali Kale, Shaila G for their company in my school and college days for long time.

I would like to express a deep sense of gratitude to my parents for their blessing, love, care and constant encouragement throughout my life. I would like to thank my brother Pramod and my sister, mai, brother in law-bhaoji and Aditya, Arya for their love, support, and care. I would like to thank my husband Deepak for his care and encouragement. I would like thank my dear daughter Shourya for plenty of love and affection. I would also like to thank all my in-laws Anna, Dada, Aai, Vittalkaka, Shardakaku, Kavitatai, Vishalbhau, Archana, Varad, Atharv, Anish for their kind support.

I would like to thank the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR), New Delhi for the award of fellowship. I am thankful to Head of organic chemistry division and Director, NCL for opportunity to work in this prestigious research institute and providing all necessary infrastructure and facilities.
$9^{\text {th }}$ July 2012
Madhuri.

## CONTENTS

Title
Abbreviations ..... iv
List of publications and poster presentations ..... xix
Chapter 1. Effect of the protecting groups on the reactions of inositol derivatives.
1.1. Introduction ..... 2
1.2. Effect of the protecting groups on the reactions of inositol derivatives
1.2.1. Reactivity of hydroxyl groups in partially $O$ - protected inositol derivatives
1.2.2. Nucleophilic displacement of sulfonate esters ..... 7
1.2.3. Oxidation of protected inositol derivatives ..... 8
1.2.4. Hydride reduction of inososes and solvolysis of esters ..... 10
1.2.5. Deoxygenation of inositol derivatives ..... 13
1.2.6. Cleavage of inositol orthoesters with Grignard reagents ..... 14
1.3. Conclusions ..... 15
1.4. References ..... 16
Chapter 2. The effect of protecting groups and the orientation ofthe $\boldsymbol{\beta}$ - hydroxyl / alkoxyl group on the hydride reduction and theGrignard reaction of an inosose: efficient synthesis of epi-inositol,its $\boldsymbol{O}$-methyl and $\boldsymbol{C}$-methyl derivatives.
2.1. Introduction21
2.2. epi-Inositol: a historical perspective ..... 21
2.3. Known methods for the synthesis of epi-inositol ..... 22
2.4. Results and discussion ..... 24
2.4.1. Synthesis of epi-inositol from racemic epi-inosose ..... 24
2.4.2. Comparison of the crystal structures of racemic-epi-inosose(2.17) and (-)-epi-inosose ( $\boldsymbol{L}-\mathbf{2} .17$ )
2.4.3. Synthesis of epi-inositol via a penta- $O$-protected inosose ..... 28
2.4.4. Effect of the orientation of the $\beta$-hydroxyl group (or its protected derivative) on the hydride reduction of cyclohexanones
2.4.5. Grignard reaction of epi- and scyllo-inososes ..... 37
2.4.6. Synthesis of racemic $2-O$-methyl epi-inositol ..... 40
2.5. Conclusions ..... 41
2.6. Experimental ..... 42
2.7. References ..... 58
Appendix I ..... 62
Chapter 3. Access to chiral inositol derivatives by preferential crystallization of conglomerates.
3.1. Introduction ..... 93
3.2. Salient features of preferential crystallization of conglomerates ..... 100
3.2.1. Chiral molecules and their racemates ..... 100
3.2.2. Chirality, crystal structure and space group ..... 106
3.3. Results and Discussion ..... 106
3.4. Conclusions ..... 119
3.5. Experimental ..... 120
3.6. References ..... 125
Appendix II ..... 130
Chapter 4. Synthesis and structural studies of 2-deoxy-2- mercapto myo-inositol derivatives.
4.1. Introduction ..... 133
4.2. Known methods for the synthesis of thio analogs of inositols ..... 135
4.3. Present work ..... 139
4.4. Conclusions ..... 143
4.5. Experimental ..... 144
4.6. References ..... 150
Appendix III ..... 152

Abbreviations

| Ac | Acetyl |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | Acetic anhydride |
| AcCl | Acetyl chloride |
| Anhd. | Anhydrous |
| aq. | Aqueous |
| Bn | Benzyl |
| BnBr | Benzyl bromide |
| Bz | Benzoyl |
| BzCl | Benzoyl chloride |
| Calcd | Calculated |
| Cat. | Catalytic |
| Concd | Concentration |
| CSA | Camphorsulfonic acid |
| COSY | Correlation Spectroscopy |
| $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | Deuterium Oxide |
| DCM | Dichloromethane |
| DIBAL-H | Diisobutyl aluminium Hydride |
| dil. | Dilute |
| DIPEA | Di-isopropyl ethyl amine |
| DMAP | $N, N$-dimethylamino pyridine |
| DMF | $N$, N -Dimethylformamide |
| DMP | 2,2-dimethoxypropane |
| DMTST | Dimethyl(methylthio)sulfonium triflate |
| DMSO | Dimethyl sulfoxide |
| eq. | Equivalent |
| $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$ | Triethylamine |
| g | Gram |
| GPI | Glycophosphatidylinositol |
| h | Hour (s) |
| Hz | Hertz |
| $i \mathrm{BuNH}_{2}$ | iso-Butyl amine |


| IBX | 2-Iodoxybenzoic acid |
| :---: | :---: |
| IR | Infrared |
| LAH | Lithium aluminum hydride |
| LC-MS | Liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry |
| mp | Melting point |
| Me | Methyl |
| MeOH | Methanol |
| MeI | Methyliodide |
| Ms | Mesityl |
| mg | Milli gram |
| min. | Minute(s) |
| mL | Milliliter |
| mmol | Milli moles |
| MsCl | Methane sulfonyl chloride |
| NaDMDTC | Sodium $N, N$ '-dimethyldithiocarbamate |
| NMO | $N$-Methylmorpholine- N -oxide |
| NaOMe | Sodium methoxide |
| NMR | Nuclear magnetic Resonance |
| ORTEP | Oak Ridge Thermal Ellipsoid Plot Program |
| PI-PLC | Phosphatidylinositol-specific phospholipase C |
| PMB | 4-Methoxybenzyl |
| $\mathrm{PIP}_{3}$ | Phosphatidylinositol-3,4,5-tris-phosphate |
| Py | Pyridine |
| rac- | Racemic |
| rt | Room temperature ( $23-30{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |
| SBox | S-benzyloxazolyl |
| TBAF | Tetra-n-butylammonium fluoride |
| TBS | tert-Butyldimethylsilyl |
| TBDMS triflate | Tert-butyldimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate |
| TFA | Trifluoroacetic acid |
| TFAA | Trifluroacetic anhydride |
| $\mathrm{Tf}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ | Trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride |


| THF | Tetrahydrofuran |
| :--- | :--- |
| TLC | Thin layer chromatography |
| TPAP | Tetrapropylammonium perruthenate |
| TPP | Triphenylphosphine |
| TsCl | $p$-Toluenesulfonyl chloride |
| PTSA | $p$-Toluenesulfonic acid |

## Synopsis of the thesis

The thesis entitled "Synthesis of isomeric cyclitols and their derivatives / analogs from myo-inositol and the associated structural studies" consists of four chapters. Chapter 1 is a brief account of the literature on the effect of protecting groups on the reactions of inositol derivatives. The subsequent chapters of this thesis represent an attempt to exploit this phenomenon for the efficient synthesis of inositol derivatives. Chapter 2 describes an attempt to exploit the effect of hydroxyl protecting groups to improve the selectivity during the addition of nucleophiles to carbonyl group of inososes. This chapter also investigates the effect of the orientation (axial or equatorial) of a neighboring (protected) hydroxyl group on the outcome of the stereoselectivity during the addition of nucleophiles to carbonyl group of inososes. This study revealed that stereoselectivity during the hydride reduction of epi-inosose is sensitive to the presence of other protecting groups in the molecule. Also the orientation of the $\beta$-hydroxyl group is crucial for the observed stereoselectivity during the hydride reduction as well as Grignard reactions of inososes. This work resulted in an efficient preparation of epi-inositol, and its $C$-methyl as well as $O$-methyl derivatives. Chapter 3 is an attempt to use preferential crystallization technique for the preparation of chiral inositol derivatives. In particular this chapter describes results on the resolution of racemic 4-O-benzyl-6-O-tosyl myo-inositol-1, 3, 5-orthoforamate by preferential crystallization. Chapter 4 describes an attempt towards the synthesis of orthoformate derivatives of 2-deoxy-2-mercapto myo-inositol and structural studies of mercapto-inositol and its S-S dimmer. This work was intended to develop molecular systems capable of acyl transfer reactions in the solid state. Chapters $2-4$ also have detailed experimental procedures, spectroscopic, crystallographic and analytical data relevant to the new results described in the thesis.

## Chapter 1. Effect of protecting groups on the reactions of inositol derivatives

Chemistry of inositols has been the subject of intense investigations in the recent past due to the ubiquitous presence of phsophoinositols in living cells and their implication in biological phenomena such as cellular signal transduction, calcium mobilization, insulin stimulation, exocytosis, cytoskeletal regulation, intracellular trafficking of vesicles and anchoring of certain proteins to cell membranes. ${ }^{1}$ Derivatives of inositols other than phosphoinositols are also important since several of them occur in nature and some are essential constituents of our diet. Naturally occurring cyclitols or
inositols have also been used as starting materials for natural product synthesis and their derivatives are also interesting because of their structure and reactivity in the solid state. ${ }^{2}$ Due to the presence of six secondary hydroxyl groups in myo-inositol, whose reactivities are not widely different, elaborate protection-deprotection steps are necessary during the execution of a synthetic sequence. Although an ideal protecting group is one which does not alter the reactivity of other functional groups in the same molecule, in reality, protecting groups do perturb the reactivity of other functional groups. ${ }^{3}$ Hence, the reactivity and selectivity in reactions of small molecules containing several functional groups can to some extent be tuned by varying the protecting groups utilized during a synthetic sequence. Scheme 1 shows well known example of the effect of protecting groups on the outcome of glycosylation reaction. ${ }^{4}$


Scheme 1. (a) DCM, DMTST [dimethyl(methylthio)sulfonium triflate], $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{RT}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 91 \%$ (3:4 = 1.2:1); (b) DCM, DMTST, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \mathrm{~min} ., 90 \%$.
Although there is a large body of data in the literature pertaining to the use of various protecting groups during the synthesis of cyclitols and their derivatives, no attempt has been made to compare or catalog the effect of protecting groups on the reactivity of other functional groups present in the same molecule. In this chapter we have attempted to scrutinize the data available in the literature to see if protecting groups can be exploited to achieve the desired selectivity during synthesis involving inositol derivatives. The results of this compilation suggest that reactivity of some functional groups in an inositol derivative can be manipulated to our advantage by changing the groups used to mask inositol hydroxyl groups. This compilation of literature reports has been accepted for publication as a review in Trends in carbohydrate chemistry.

Chapter 2. Effect of protecting groups and the orientation of the $\boldsymbol{\beta}$ - hydroxyl / alkoxy group on hydride reduction and Grignard reactions of an inosose: efficient synthesis of $\boldsymbol{e p i}$-inositol and its $\boldsymbol{O}$-methyl and $\boldsymbol{C}$-methyl derivatives
As mentioned earlier, reactivity and selectivity in reactions of small molecules containing several functional groups such as inositol derivatives could be dependent on the protecting groups used to mask other groups in the same molecule. Conversely, it should be possible to alter the regio- and stereoselectivity of reactions of inositol derivatives to our advantage by manipulation of the protecting groups. But it is surprising that this conceptually simple approach has not been exploited to the extent possible for the preparation of analogs of myo-inositol. This chapter presents and compares results of (a) the hydride reduction of epi-inosose $\mathbf{1 4}$ and the corresponding pentabenzyl ether 22; (b) the hydride reduction of pentabenzyl epi-inosose 22 and the corresponding scyllo-inosose derivative 26; (c) Grignard reaction of pentabenzyl epiinosose 22 and the corresponding scyllo-inosose 26; (d) synthesis of $O$-methyl derivative 44 of epi-inositol. Syntheses of the inososes (14, 22 and 26) are shown in Scheme 2. ${ }^{5}$




Scheme 2. (a) DMF, PTSA, $\mathrm{HC}(\mathrm{OEt})_{3}, 100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{RT}, 30 \mathrm{~min} ., 94 \%$; (b) pyridine, $\mathrm{TsCl}, 9{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 48 \mathrm{~h}, 80 \%$; (c) DMSO, (COCl)$)_{2}, \mathrm{DCM}^{\mathrm{Ct}} \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 82 \%$; (d) DMF, $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, MeI, RT, 24 h, $92 \%$; (e) NaOMe, MeOH, reflux, 12 h, 75\%; (f) TFA-H2O, RT, 24 h, $99 \%$; (g) DMSO, CSA, $\mathrm{PhC}(\mathrm{OMe})_{3}, 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{RT}, 30 \mathrm{~min} ., 93 \%$; (h) DMF, NaH, PMBCl , $86 \%$; (i) DMF, NaH, BnBr, 16 h, ( $96 \%$, for 16), ( $81 \%$, for 19 over two steps), ( $81 \%$, for $\mathbf{2 8}$ ); (j) DCM, DIBAL-H in toluene, 20 h ; (k) DCM-MeOH, conc. HCl , reflux, $6 \mathrm{~h}, 93 \%$; (l) pyridine, DMAP, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, reflux, $18 \mathrm{~h}, 92-95 \%$; (m) IBX, EtOAc, reflux, $6 \mathrm{~h}, 94-96 \%$; (n) as in ref. 5; (o) benzene, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{BnBr}$, reflux, $1.5 \mathrm{~h}, 78 \%$; (p) benzene, TPP, imidazole, $p$ $\mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{BzOH}, 30 \mathrm{~min} ., 89 \%$; (q) NaOH, THF-MeOH, reflux, 30 min., $98 \%$.

Crystal structure of racemic epi-inosose $\mathbf{1 4}$ was solved and compared with the previously reported crystal structure of (-)-epi-inosose (-)-14. ${ }^{6}$ The overall molecular organization in the crystals of the racemic and chiral compounds is remarkably similar. This is primarily due to the fact that the second molecule in the asymmetric
unit of (-) epi-inosose $L \mathbf{L - 1 4}$ plays the role of the second enantiomer in the crystal packing. The compound also follows Wallach's rule, ${ }^{7}$ in that the racemic crystals are denser than the optically active form.
Reduction of epi-inosose $\mathbf{1 4}$ with different reducing agents gave a mixture of myoand epi-inositols. The ratio of myo-inositol to epi-inositol was estimated by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy of the mixture of hexaacetates $\mathbf{3 3}$ and $\mathbf{3 2}$ (Scheme 3). The reduction of the protected epi-inosose $\mathbf{2 2}$ with sodium borohydride, was stereoselective to yield the corresponding epi-alcohol 34 with about $98 \%$ selectivity. The pentabenzyl epi-inositol 34 was isolated by column chromatography which on global deprotection by hydrogenolysis gave epi-inositol $\mathbf{3 1}$ as a colorless solid in an overall yield of $52 \%$ in 9 steps starting from myo-inositol. Hence protection of the hydroxyl groups improves the stereoselectivity of hydride reduction.
We are of the opinion that higher selectivity in hydride reduction of the fully protected epi-inosose 22 (in contrast to the reduction of 14) arises due to its ability to form the complex with the metal ions of reducing agent, which forces the hydride to approach the carbonyl group as shown in 36 (Scheme 3) to yield the axial alcohol. Perhaps, the epi-inosose $\mathbf{1 4}$ gives a mixture of products since its chelation with metal ion is not expected to be strong enough in water (as compared to organic solvents) to facilitate the approach of the hydride from one face of the carbocylic ring.

The epi- and scyllo- inososes $\mathbf{2 2}$ and $\mathbf{2 6}$ differ only in the orientation of one benzyloxy group at the $\beta$-position with respect to the ketone. But this translates into a considerable difference in the outcome of the hydride reduction reaction. The presence of the axial benzyloxy substituent forces the hydride to approach from the equatorial direction and yields larger amount of the axial alcohol. This effect is also evident during the reduction of the unprotected inosose 14.








29 H
30 Ac

Scheme 3. (a) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{RT}$; (b) pyridine, DMAP, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, reflux, $18 \mathrm{~h}, 92-95 \%$; (c) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{DCM}: \mathrm{MeOH}(4: 1), 30 \mathrm{~min}, 94 \%$.

Table 1. Comparison of reduction of epi- and scyllo-inosose

| Sr. No. | inosose | Reducing agent | Temperature | Products $^{\mathrm{a}}$ |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | epi (14) | $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ | $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Complex mixture |
| 2 | epi (14) | $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ | ambient | $\mathbf{3 1 : 7}=89: 11$ |
| 3 | epi (22) | $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ | $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathbf{3 4 : 2 0}=98: 2$ |
| 4 | scyllo (26) | $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ | $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathbf{2 4 : 2 9}=80: 20$ |
| 5 | scyllo (26) | $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\mathbf{2 4 : 2 9}=92: 8$ |

${ }^{a}$ The ratio of products was estimated by proton NMR spectroscopy after conversion to the corresponding acetates.

This observed trend in stereoselectivity for the hydride reduction of inososes (epi- 22 and scyllo-26) is maintained during their Grignard reaction as well. Addition of methyl magnesium iodide to $\mathbf{2 2}$ results in the formation of $\mathbf{3 7}$ exclusively while the corresponding reaction of $\mathbf{2 6}$ gives a mixture of both the possible products. That the effect of the orientation of the $\beta$-hydroxyl or alkyloxy group on the outcome of the addition of a nucleophile to the carbonyl group that we observed is not an isolated incident was ascertained by comparison of results reported in the literature on the reactions of structurally similar inositol derivatives. The $C$-methyl derivatives 38 and

39 were isolated in $76 \%$ and $18 \%$ yields respectively and their structures were confirmed using 2D NMR spectroscopy (Figure 1).


Scheme 4. (a) MeMgI, THF, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-$ RT, $93 \%$ (for 37); $76 \%$ (for 38) and $18 \%$ (for 39).


Figure 1. Summary of observed nOe for compounds 38 and 39.
Incidentally these reactions provided synthetic routes to iso-laminitol 40 and isomytilitol 42 (Scheme 5). The structure of acetates 41 and $\mathbf{4 3}$ were confirmed by single crystal X-ray diffraction analysis.


Scheme 5. (a) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, 20 \% \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ on $\mathrm{C}, 60$ psi, THF:EtOH: $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: T \mathrm{TFA}, 20 \mathrm{~h}$; (b) pyridine, DMAP, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, reflux, $18 \mathrm{~h}, 86 \%$ over two steps; (c) pyridine, DMAP, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{RT}, 24 \mathrm{~h}, 88 \%$ over two steps.

We utilized the racemic pentabenzyl epi-inositol 34 for the preparation of racemic 4-$O$-methyl epi-inositol (iso-ononitol, Scheme 6). The structure of $\mathbf{4 5}$ was confirmed by single crystal X-ray diffraction analysis. iso-Ononitol hexaactate was obtained in an overall yield of $43 \%$ in 10 steps starting from myo-inositol.


45

Scheme 6. (a) DMF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{MeI}, 96 \%$; (b) $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}-\mathrm{C}, 60$ psi, THF: $\mathrm{EtOH}: \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: T F A, 20 \mathrm{~h}$; (c) pyridine, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, reflux, $20 \mathrm{~h}, 83 \%$ over two steps.

Chapter 3. Access to chiral inositol derivatives by preferential crystallization of conglomerates
The upsurge in interest in the chemistry of inositols demands better methods for the synthesis of chiral inositol derivatives. Consequently several methods have been used for the preparation of chiral inositol derivatives. These methods can be broadly grouped under the following heads: (a) conventional resolution of racemic inositol derivatives; (b) desymmetrization of meso-derivatives of inositols; (c) synthesis of chiral inositol derivatives from chiral starting materials; (d) enzyme mediated preparation of chiral inositol derivatives. Each of these methods has its own advantages and limitations. For example use of naturally occurring chiral starting materials require maintenance of chirality throughout the synthesis and we can get only one enantiomeric end product. One of the oldest methods known for obtaining chiral organic compounds which has regained its importance in recent times viz., preferential crystallization of conglomerates (Chart 1) has not been explored for the preparation of chiral inositol derivatives.


Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1965,
38, 9, 1552-1555

$(R)$ Albuterol sulfate Tetrahedron Asymm. 2007, 18, 1170-1175


52
( $R$ ) Omeprazole Worldwide Pat. WO2009027614, 2009

(R) Bromosuccinic acid

Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1998,
71, 3, 735-739

(R) 5-(4-bromophenyl)-5-methylhydantoin Chem. Lett. 2001, 364-365

(R) Propranolol hydrochloride CrystEngComm. 2007, 7, 9, 1628-1634


53
(1R, 2R) trans-1,2-diamino
cyclohexane
Tetrahedron Asymm. 2010,
21, 2212-2217

Chart 1: Compounds which have been resolved by preferential crystallization.
We thought of exploring this possibility since we had prepared a large number of crystalline inositol derivatives and investigated their crystal structures. ${ }^{8,2 \mathrm{c}}$ Conglomerates are defined as mechanical mixture of crystals of both the enantiomers. Preferential crystallization is an attractive method to obtain pure enantiomers due to practical considerations and the advantage of obtaining directly a chiral solid product. A CSD search for crystalline inositol derivatives resulted in 234 hits, out of which 64 crystals are in chiral space group. Of these 64 compounds, 28 are diastereomers, 27 are enantiomers, 6 are meso derivatives and 3 are racemic (conglomerates, chart 2) ${ }^{9,8 a, 8 b}$ We also identified $\mathbf{5 7}$ and $\mathbf{5 8}$ which exist as conglomerates, from our unpublished work.


Orthorhombic $\mathbf{P 2}_{1} \mathbf{2}_{1} \mathbf{2}_{1}$
Shashidhar et al. J. Chem. Cryst. 2000, 30, 605


Monoclinic
Shashidhar et al.
Jagdhane, R. C.
Ph. D. Thesis
University Of Pune, 2010


P2 Carbohydr. Res. 2007 342, 1456-1461


Present work


P2 ${ }_{1}$
Shashidhar et al. Acta Crystallogr. 2009, C65, 054


Chart 2. Racemic inositol derivatives that crystallize in chiral space group.
We decided to attempt the resolution of compound $\mathbf{5 8}$ as we had converted racemic $\mathbf{5 8}$ to many other derivatives of myo-inositol. ${ }^{10}$ The compound $\mathbf{5 8}$ was synthesized by tosylation of racemic benzyl ether 59 by a known method (Scheme 7). ${ }^{10 a}$


Scheme 7. (a) DMF, LiH, TsCl, 65\%.
The summary of results of crystallization experiments with $\mathbf{5 8}$ are shown in Figure 2. We were able to attain $83 \%$ ee for one of the enantiomers. The enantiomeric excess was estimated by chiral HPLC. The results obtained in this work suggest that separation of enantiomers by preferential crystallization has good potential to provide chiral inositol derivatives.


Figure 2. Results of preferential crystallization of a conglomerate 58.
E1 and E2 are enantiomers of $\mathbf{5 8}$.

## Chapter 4. Synthesis and structural studies of 2-deoxy-2-mercapto myo-inositol

## 1,3,5-orthoformate derivatives

The study of organic reactions in molecular solids and crystals has emerged as a frontier area of research in the recent past. Although reactions in molecular crystals are less common than reactions in the gas phase or in solution, the degree of (regioand/or stereo-) control exerted by the crystalline state is often comparable to that observed in enzyme mediated processes. ${ }^{11}$ Transesterification reactions among the hydroxyl groups of partially acylated inositol derivatives in solution occur frequently and this has been exploited for the preparation of biologically relevant phosphorylated inositol derivatives. ${ }^{12}$ Most of these acyl migration reactions however result in the formation of a mixture of isomeric hydroxy esters and consequently result in poor isolated yield of the required $O$-protected inositol derivative. Also isolation of each individual isomer resulting from indiscriminate acyl migration reactions requires efficient and laborious methods of separation.

Extremely facile and neat intermolecular benzoyl group transfer reactions in crystals of racemic 2,6-di-O-benzoyl myo-inositol 1,3,5-orthoesters (60-62) and their co-crystals $\mathbf{6 0 \cdot 6 1}$ have been reported from our laboratory (Scheme 8). ${ }^{2 \mathrm{~d}}$


Scheme 8. (a) $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, heat.
Perturbations to the basic molecular framework of these orthoesters and the consequent changes in the acyl transfer reactivity of the resulting molecules in their crystals have been investigated. ${ }^{2 \mathrm{~d}}$ As a sequel to these studies and to see if the scope of acyl transfer reactions in molecular crystals can be widened, we under took the preparation of thio analogs of inositol orthoesters (such as $\mathbf{6 9}$, Scheme 8) and examine the possibility of acyl transfer in their crystals. Accordingly, the results presented in this chapter pertain to our attempts towards the preparation orthoester derivatives of thio analogues of myo-inositol. A search of the literature revealed that preparation of a few thio-inositols is reported in literature. ${ }^{13}$ However, there are no reports on the preparation of thio analogs of inositol orthoesters and their derivatives. To synthesize 2-deoxy 2-mercapto myo-inositol $\mathbf{6 9}$ we followed the route reported by Guidot et al. ${ }^{13 \mathrm{f}}$ except that the thiol moiety was introduced using sodium dimethyldithiocabamate (NaDMDTC) instead of sodium benzyl mercaptide (Scheme 9). The structure of 78 was confirmed by single crystal X-ray diffraction analysis.


Scheme 9. (a) DMSO, PTSA, 2,2-dimethoxypropane, $110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 70 \%$; (b) DMF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{BnBr}, 16$ h, $96 \%$; (c) $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{HCl}$, reflux, $20 \mathrm{~min}, 98 \%$; (d) $\mathrm{TPP} /$ imidazole $/ \mathrm{I}_{2}$, benzene, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20 \mathrm{~min}$, 89\%; (e) DCM, 2,6-lutidine, TBDMSOTf, 30 min., $98 \%$; (f) DMF, NaDMDTC, $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $91 \%$; (g) DCM-MeOH, AcCl, 30 min., $96 \%$; (h) THF, LAH, reflux, $8 \mathrm{~h}, 95 \%$; (i) liq. $\mathrm{NH}_{3}, \mathrm{Na}$ metal, 1 h ; (j) pyridine, DMAP, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, reflux, $12 \mathrm{~h}, 88 \%$ over two steps.
The product obtained by aminolysis of the hexaacetate $\mathbf{7 8}$ using iso-butylamine in MeOH on treatment with triethylorthoformate in DMF using catalytic PTSA and subsequent acetylation using acetic anhydride, pyridine, DMAP gave the product 79 (Scheme 10), the structure of which was established by single crystal X-ray diffraction analysis. Efforts to obtain orthoformate derivative of $\mathbf{6 9}$ are in progress.



Scheme 10. (a) i) iso-butylamine, MeOH , reflux, 6 h ; ii) $\mathrm{HC}(\mathrm{OEt})_{3}$, PTSA , DMF, $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}$, $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, RT, 30 min.; (b) pyridine, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, $73 \%$ (over two steps).

## References:

1. (a) Phosphoinositides: chemistry, biochemistry and biomedical applications, Bruzik, K. S. Ed., ACS symposium series, 718, American Chemical Society, Washington DC, USA, 1999; (b) Cell Signalling, Hancock, J. T. Oxford University Press, New Delhi, India, 2005.
2. (a) Sato, K.; Akai, S.; Sugita, N.; Ohsawa, T.; Kogure, T.; Shoji, H.; Yoshimura, J. J. Org. Chem. 2005, 70, 7496; (b) Jagdhane, R. C.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron 2011, 67, 7963; (c) Steiner, T.; Hinrichs, W.; Saenger, W.; Gigg, R. Acta Crystallogr. Sect. B 1993, 708; (d) Shobhana, K.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Bhadbhade M. M. CrystEngComm. 2011, 13, 3258 and references cited therein.
3. (a) Liptak, A.; Borbas, A.; Bajza, I. "Protecting Group Manipulations in Carbohydrate Synthesis" Carbohydrate Research Group of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Debrecen, Hungary, 2007, Elsevier Ltd.; (b) Guo, J.; Ye, X-S. Molecules 2010, 15, 7235; (c) Mohapatra, D. K.; Das, P. P.; Pattanayak, M. R.; Gaddamanugu, G.; Sastry, G. N.; Yadav, J. S. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2010, 4775.
4. (a) Schmidt, R. R.; Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1986, 25, 212; (b) Mootoo, D. R.; Konradsson, P.; Udodong, U.; Reid, B. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 5583; (c) Toshima, K.; Tatsuta, K. Chem. Rev. 1993, 93, 1503; (d) Douglas, N. L.; Ley, S. V.; Lücking, U.; Warriner, S. L. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1998, 51; (e) Demchenko, A. V. Synthesis 2003, 9, 1225; (f) Mydock, L. K.; Demchenko, A. V. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 2103; (g) Tomono, S.; Kusumi, S.; Takahashi, D.; Toshima, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 2011, 52, 2399.
5. Gigg, R.; Warren, C. D. J. Chem. Soc. (C) 1969, 2367.
6. Hosomi, H.; Ohba, S.; Ogawa, S.; Takahashi, A. Acta Crystallogr. 2000, C56, e584.
7. Wallach, O. Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1895, 286, 90.
8. (a) Praveen, T.; Puranik, V. G.; Shashidhar, M. S. J. Chem. Cryst. 2000, 30, 9, 605; (b) Krishnaswamy, S.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M.; Shashidhar, M. S. Acta Crystallogr. 2009, C65, 2, o54.
9. Moon, S. C.; Echeverria, G. A.; Punte, G.; Ellena, J.; Bruno-Blanch, L. E. Carbohydr. Res. 2007, 342, 1456.
10. (a) Devraj, S. D.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Dixit, S. S. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 529; (b) Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Praveen, T.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. Carbohydr. Res. 2002, 337, 24, 2399; (c) Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 16, 3037.
11. (a) Garibay, M. A. G.; Curr. Opin. Solid State Mater. Sci. 1998, 3, 399; (b) Garibay, M. A. G.; Constable, A. E.; Jernelius, J.; Choi, T.; Cizmeciyan, D.; Shin, S. H. Physical Supramolecular Chemistry, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 1996.
12. (a) Chung, S-K.; Chang, Y-T.; Lee, E. J.; Shin, B-G.; Kwon, Y-U.; Kim, K-C; Lee, D-H.; Kim, M-J. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 1998, 8, 1503; (b) Godage, H. Y.; Riley, A. M.; Woodman, T. J.; Potter, B. V. L. Chem. Commun. 2006, 2989.
13. (a) McCaslasd, G. E.; Furuta, S.; Frust, A.; Johnson, L. F.; Shoolery, J. N. J. Org. Chem. 1963, 28, 456; (b) McCastland, G. E.; Furuta, S.; Furst, A. J. Org. Chem. 1964, 29, 724; (c) Bernd, K.; Peer, M.; Klaus, P.; Panicos, P.; Werner, S. Zeitschrift fuer Naturforschung, B: J. Chem. Sci. 1987, 42, 5, 628; (d) Powis, G.; Aksoy, I. A.; Melder, D. C.; Aksoy, S.; Eichinger, H.; Fauq, A. H.; Kozikowski, A. P. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol. 1991, 29, 95; (e) Guidot, J. P.; Gall, T. L. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 5271; (f) Guidot, J. P.; Gall, T. L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 29, 4647.

Note: Compound numbers in the synopsis are different from those in the thesis and references are included separately for each chapter.

## List of Publications

1. "Protecting group directed stereoselective reduction of an epi-inosose: efficient synthesis of epi-inositol", Patil, M. T.; Shobhana, K.; Sarmah, M. P.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2011, 52, 3756-3758.
2. "Comparison of racemic epi-inosose and (-)-epi-inosose", Shobhana, K.; Patil, M. T.; Shashidhar, M. S. Acta Crystallogr. 2011, C67, o435-o438.
3. "Effect of protecting groups on the reactions of inositol derivatives", Patil, M. T.; Shashidhar, M. S. accepted in Trends in carbohydrate chemistry.
4. "Comparison of crystal structure of myo-inositol hexaacetate and corresponding 2-deoxy-2-mercapto myo-inositol analog. Shobhana, K.; Patil, M. T.; Shashidhar, M. S. manuscript under preparation.

## Poster Presentations

1. Patil, M. T.; Shashidhar, M. S. Poster presentation, "Protecting group directed stereoselective reduction of an epi-inosose: efficient synthesis of epi-inositol" Science day held at NCL, Pune Feb. 2011.

## Chapter 1

Effect of the protecting groups on the reactions of inositol derivatives

### 1.1. Introduction

Chemistry of cyclohexane polyols (inositols, cyclitols, Chart 1.1) has been the subject of intense investigations in the recent past due to the ubiquitous presence of their derivatives in living cells and implication of phsophoinositols in biological phenomena such as cellular signal transduction, calcium mobilization, insulin stimulation, exocytosis, cytoskeletal regulation, intracellular trafficking of vesicles and anchoring of certain proteins to cell membranes. ${ }^{1}$ Derivatives of inositols other than phosphoinositols are also important since several of them occur in nature and some are essential constituents of our diet. ${ }^{2}$ Amino derivatives of inositols are present in antibiotics ${ }^{3}$ and some of them function as glycosidase inhibitors. ${ }^{4}$ Key intermediates for the synthesis of biologically important derivatives of inositols are the corresponding hydroxyl group protected derivatives. Many of these intermediates have been synthesized from benzene, quinic acid, carbohydrates and naturally occurring inositols. ${ }^{5}$ Cyclitols or inositols have also been used as starting materials for natural product synthesis ${ }^{6}$ and their derivatives are also interesting because of their structure and reactivity in the solid state. ${ }^{7}$ In particular, the chemistry of myoinositol, the most abundantly available cyclitol, and its derivatives has been studied extensively in the last two decades. ${ }^{1 \mathrm{a}, 5 \mathrm{~d}, 8}$ myo-Inositol 1.1, a hexahydroxy cyclohexane, is a meso isomer with five equatorial hydroxyl groups and an axial hydroxyl group. There is a plane of symmetry passing through two of its carbon atoms C 2 and C 5 (as shown in Chart 1.1).


1.4






Chart 1.1. The nine known isomeric inositols.

## Chapter 1

The carbon bearing the axial hydroxyl group is designated as C 2 and the other ring carbons can be numbered from C 1 to C 6 starting from a C 1 atom and proceeding around the ring in anticlockwise $\mathbf{1 . 1 0}$ or clockwise $\mathbf{1 . 1 1}$ fashion (Chart 1.2). According to convention, ${ }^{9}$ anti-clockwise numbering in an unsymmetrically substituted myo-inositol leads to the configurational D-prefix and clockwise numbering gives the substituted myoinositol an L-prefix. An IUB recommendation allowing all biologically relevant myoinositol derivatives to be denoted as D-isomers has also been proposed. ${ }^{10}$ Although, many of the unsymmetrically substituted myo-inositol derivatives reported in this thesis are racemic, for clarity and simplicity they are represented in schemes by only one enantiomer. Optically inactive (racemic, meso) synthetic derivatives of inositol are numbered without prefixes, while optically active derivatives are numbered with a suitable prefix (D-, L, ent, dia).


Chart 1.2. Numbering in unsymmetrical myo-inositol derivatives.
Although there are many reports on the utility of myo-inositol as a starting material for the synthesis of inositol derivatives, analogs and natural products, these suffer from lengthy routes and low yields. This is mainly due to the formation of regioisomeric products due to the presence of six secondary hydroxyl groups in myoinositol, whose reactivities are not drastically different. This situation calls for elaborate protection-deprotection steps during the execution of a synthetic sequence. General characteristics of protecting groups used in polyhydroxy compounds including carbohydrates have been well described ${ }^{11}$ and hence will not be further elaborated here. Although an ideal protecting group is one which does not alter the reactivity of other functional groups in the same molecule, in reality, protecting groups do perturb the reactivity of other functional groups. ${ }^{11 b, 12}$ Hence, the reactivity and selectivity in reactions of small molecules containing several functional groups can to some extent be tuned by varying the protecting groups utilized during a synthetic sequence. Scheme 1.1 shows the effect of protecting groups on the outcome of glycosidation reaction. ${ }^{13}$

## Chapter 1



Scheme 1.1. (a) DCM, DMTST, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{rt}$, 2 h , $91 \%$ (1.14:1.15 = 1.2:1); (b) DCM, DMTST, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 5 min ., $90 \%$.

In syntheses involving cyclitols and carbohydrates, hydroxyl group protection is unavoidable. New methodologies for the selective protection and deprotection of functional groups continue to appear in the literature regularly. ${ }^{14}$ Understanding the reasons that govern differences in the reactivity of different functional groups in the same molecule is the key for successful regioselective functionalization of complex organic molecules. Although there is a large body of data in the literature pertaining to the use of various protecting groups during the synthesis of cyclitols and their derivatives, starting from inositols, no attempt has been made to compare or catalog the effect of protecting groups on the reactivity of other functional groups present in the same molecule. In the present chapter we have attempted to scrutinize the data available in the literature to see if protecting groups can be exploited to achieve the desired selectivity during syntheses involving inositol derivatives.

### 1.2. Effect of the protecting groups on the reactions of inositol derivatives

### 1.2.1. Reactivity of hydroxyl groups in partially $\boldsymbol{O}$ - protected inositol derivatives

Relative reactivity (and hence regioselectivity) of hydroxyl groups in majority of partially $O$-protected myo-inositol derivatives are not affected by the hydroxyl protecting groups used. This is illustrated in Scheme 1.2 with examples chosen from the literature. ${ }^{15}$



Scheme 1.2. (a) $\mathrm{DMF}, \mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{BnBr}$; (b) toluene, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{BnBr}$, reflux; (c) $\mathrm{DMF}, \mathrm{AllBr}, \mathrm{BaO}$, $\mathrm{Ba}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$; (d) DMF/DMSO, PTSA/CSA, $\mathrm{R}^{3} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{OEt}_{3}, 100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{rt}, 30 \mathrm{~min}\right.$.; (e) DMF, NaH, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$; (f) DMF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{TsCl}$; (g) NaH , tetrabenzylpyrophosphate; (h) DMF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{R}^{5} \mathrm{X}\left[\mathrm{R}^{5}=\mathrm{PMB}\right.$, All, $\mathrm{Bz} ; \mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{Br}]$.

The reactivity of the hydroxyl groups in myo-inositol and its derivatives decreases in the order $\mathrm{C}-1(\mathrm{C}-3)>\mathrm{C}-4(\mathrm{C}-6)>\mathrm{C}-5>\mathrm{C}-2$, except in myo-inositol 1,3,5-orthoesters, where the reactivity pattern is $\mathrm{C}-4>\mathrm{C}-2 \approx \mathrm{C}-6 .{ }^{5 \mathrm{~d}}$ However, the ratio of the isomeric products isolated in specific reactions can vary without drastic changes in the selectivity pattern. Protection of myo-inositol hydroxyl groups as the corresponding 1,3,5-orthoester results in an unusual pattern of reactivity of the $\mathrm{C} 2, \mathrm{C} 4$ and C6-hydroxyl groups since in these orthoesters, the myo-inositol ring undergoes inversion (from 'equatorial rich' to 'axial rich' conformation). Normal myo-inositol derivatives have only the C2-hydroxyl group in axial orientation while in myo-inositol-1,3,5-orthoesters (1.24-1.26), only the C2-hydroxyl group has the equatorial orientation (with respect to the inositol ring - bold in Scheme 1.2). Hence reactivity of inositol hydroxyl groups cannot be drastically altered by varying the protecting groups, as long as conformation of the inositol ring is conserved.

Examples of change in conformation of the inositol ring on increasing the bulk of hydroxyl protecting groups is shown in chart 1.3. ${ }^{16}$ Scrutiny of the ring conformation of 3,4-di- $O$-substituted and 4,5-di- $O$-substituted myo-inositol derivatives revealed that myo-

## Chapter 1









Chart 1.3. Ring conformation of $O$-silylated myo-inositol derivatives.
inositol ring flips into the 'axial-rich' chair form when TIPS or TBDPS groups were introduced on the C4- and C5-hydroxyl groups. Similarly, the ring conformation of 2-O-methyl-1,3,4,5-tetrakis-O-tert-butyldiphenylsilyl-myo-inositol (1.45) was found to be in a twist form both in solid state and in solution states. ${ }^{17}$ However, reactivity patterns of the functional groups in these unusual conformations were not investigated.

This phenomenon of the flipping of the inositol ring from equatorial rich chair form to axial rich chair form conformation because of presence of silyloxy group has also been utilized to improve the yield of trans diol cleavage reaction (Scheme 1.3). ${ }^{18}$ Treatment of the trans-diaxial 1,6-diol of chiro-inositol derivative $\mathbf{1 . 4 6}$ carrying allyl group, with periodate gave the dialdehyde 1.47 in $35 \%$ yield, while trans-diequatorial 1,6-diol $\mathbf{1 . 5 1}$ carrying TBDMS groups on cleavage with periodate gave the dialdehyde $\mathbf{1 . 5 2}$ in $82 \%$ yield. The improvement in efficiency of the diol cleavage on changing the protecting groups from allyl to TBDMS is because of the change in conformation of the inositol ring from equatorial-rich chair form to axial-rich chair form due to the presence of the bulky silyl groups which converts 1,6 -diaxial-trans diol ( $\mathbf{1 . 5 1} \mathbf{~ e q}$ ) to 1,6 diequatorial trans diol ( $\mathbf{1 . 5 1} \mathbf{~ a x}$ ). The dialdehyde 1.52 was used to prepare 3,6-di- $O$ -benzyl-L-ido-tetrahydroxyazepane $\mathbf{1 . 5 0}$.


Scheme 1.3. (a) $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20 \mathrm{~h}, 35 \%$; (b) $\mathrm{BnNH}_{2}, \mathrm{NaCNBH}_{3}, \mathrm{AcOH}, 3 \AA$ sieves, $\mathrm{MeOH},-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{rt}, 14 \mathrm{~h}, 58 \%$; (c) $\mathrm{NaIO}_{4}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 6{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 6 \mathrm{~h}, 82 \%$; (d) $\mathrm{BnNH}_{2}$, $\mathrm{NaCNBH}_{3}, \mathrm{AcOH}, 3 \AA$ sieves, $\mathrm{MeOH},-7{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{rt}, 18 \mathrm{~h}, 59 \%$; (e) Pd/C, PTSA, MeOH, $64{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 5 \mathrm{~h}$, $50 \%$ (from 1.48); (f) MeOH , concd. $\mathrm{HCl}, \mathrm{rt}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 93 \%$ (from 1.49).

### 1.2.2. Nucleophilic displacement of sulfonate esters

Displacement of a sulfonate ester on the inositol framework has traditionally ${ }^{19}$ been used for the preparation of ring modified inositol analogs such as inosamines, thioinositols. Organic moieties used to protect other hydroxyl groups are reported to have drastic effects on the outcome of such displacement reactions. Examples shown in Scheme 1.4 illustrate that the configuration of the azidoinositol obtained can be controlled by the choice of the protecting groups. ${ }^{20}$

## Chapter 1







Scheme 1.4. (a) DMF, $\mathrm{NaN}_{3}, 110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(140^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right.$ for 1.63 and 1.65).
Examples shown in Scheme 1.4 suggest that, when participation by a neighboring trans-acetyl or hydroxyl group is possible, displacement usually proceeds by a neighboring group participation mechanism resulting in retention of configuration. Direct displacement results when neighboring groups do not participate in the reaction. The observation that these displacement reactions proceed with second-order kinetics supported this expectation. ${ }^{20}$ Theoretical investigations aimed at better understanding of these reactions are also reported. ${ }^{20}$ Interest in the synthesis of stereochemically well defined azidoinositols is because they are precursors for the preparation of inosamines which are present in several natural products and also have antiglycosidase activity. ${ }^{21}$ Azido inositols are also known to exhibit antiproliferative activity. ${ }^{22}$

### 1.2.3. Oxidation of protected inositol derivatives

Regiospecific oxidation of inositol hydroxyl groups (often in penta- $O$-protected inositol derivatives) to the corresponding inosose is of significance since the latter
provide access to isomeric inositol derivatives (by hydride reduction), inosamines (by reductive amination) and C-alkyl inositols (eg. by Grignard reaction). In normal protected inositol derivatives, not much variation in reactivity is expected during oxidation other than the rate of formation and the yield of the inosose. However, in myo-inositol 1,3,5orthoester derivatives, due to the rigidity of the molecular framework (which resembles adamantane), the ketone could exist in equilibrium with the corresponding gem-diol. This equilibrium is biased towards the ketone, except in $\mathbf{1 . 7 0}$ (Scheme 1.5) where tosylates are used for the protection of the hydroxyl groups.


Scheme 1.5. (a) DMSO, $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}, \mathrm{DCM},-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$ then $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{rt}, 3 \mathrm{~h}, 82$ \%; (b) DCM, DessMartin periodinane, $15 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{rt}, 86 \%$; (c) DMSO, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 40 \mathrm{~h}, 94 \%$; (d) 1.5 equiv., NMO, 0.2 equiv TPAP, DCM, molecular sieves.

It is interesting to note that the ketone $\mathbf{1 . 7 0}$ undergoes hydration with ease to give the gem diol $\mathbf{1 . 7 4}$, but hydration of the ketone $\mathbf{1 . 8 3}$ was not facile, even though both the compounds have two tosylate groups situated three bonds away from the carbonyl group. The factors that could control the relative stability of a ketone and its gem diol (or the ease of hydration of a ketone) are electrophilicity of the carbonyl carbon and steric factors that could stabilize the ketone or the gem diol. If the electron withdrawing nature

## Chapter 1

of the tosylates solely decided the extent of hydration of the keto group, then the 2-ketone 1.83 should have existed as the corresponding gem diol 1.87 , since the tosylate groups are three bonds away from the carbonyl carbon as in the case of the isomeric 4-ketone $\mathbf{1 . 7 0}$. However, hydration of the 2 -ketone $\mathbf{1 . 8 3}$ would result in steric crowding due to the presence of three axial substituents (in the gem diol 1.87). Hence perhaps, the steric crowding drives the equilibrium back towards the 2 -ketone $\mathbf{1 . 8 3}$ in the symmetric ditosylate. Thus it appears that the relative stability of the ketone and the gem diol in these rigid trioxaadamantane systems depends on a balance between the electron withdrawing effect of the sulfonyl groups as well as 1,3-diaxial steric interactions (Scheme 1.5). ${ }^{23}$

### 1.2.4. Hydride reduction of inososes and solvolysis of esters

Oxidation - reduction sequence of inositol hydroxyl groups is frequently adopted for the inversion of configuration of the inositol ring carbons. ${ }^{24}$ This two step process is a convenient way of generating diastereomeric inositols, provided stereoselectivity of the reduction process can be controlled to generate only one diastereomer, which circumvents the need for the separation of isomeric products. One of the ways often used to control the stereoselectivity during the reduction of inososes is to use different reducing agents which could result in different selectivities for the reduction of a carbonyl group. ${ }^{25}$ A survey of the literature reveals that stereoselectivity during the reduction of inososes can also depend on the nature of the protecting groups used to protect other hydroxyl groups in these ketones. Scheme 1.6 and Scheme 1.7 illustrate the variation in the observed selectivity during the reduction of inososes due to variation in the hydroxyl protecting groups.


Scheme 1.6. (a) i) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{rt}, 18 \mathrm{~h}$; ii) conc. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}, \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$; (b) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{EtOH}$; (c) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4},{ }^{i} \mathrm{PrOH}, 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (d) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{MeOH}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{rt}$; (e) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{THF}: \mathrm{MeOH}$, rt.

Hydride reduction of few scyllo-inososes carrying different protecting groups is compared in Scheme 1.6. Comparison of the ratio of the products (myo- to scyllo-) reveals that this diastereomeric ratio can be altered by the use of different hydroxyl protecting groups. Reduction of the inositol orthoester derivatives (1.82, $\mathbf{1 . 8 3}$ and $\mathbf{1 . 1 0 2}$ ) constitutes an extreme situation since exclusively the scyllo-isomer can be obtained by the reduction of these inososes, which are conformationally rigid compared to other inososes. ${ }^{23 \mathrm{a}, 23 \mathrm{f}, 24 \mathrm{a}, 24 \mathrm{~b}, 25 \mathrm{~b}, 26}$

Yu et al. observed a dramatic change in susceptibility toward hydride reduction of the carbonyl group in the inosose $\mathbf{1 . 1 0 6}$ (Scheme 1.7).


Scheme 1.7. (a) Various conditions for reduction; (b) $\mathrm{NaBH}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN} / \mathrm{AcOH}$, rt .
Although the inosose 1.107 could be reduced to the corresponding myo-inositol derivative $\mathbf{1 . 1 0 8}$ with $\mathrm{NaBH}(\mathrm{OAc})_{3}$, all the attempts to reduce $\mathbf{1 . 1 0 6}$ under various conditions failed. ${ }^{27}$

A comparison of the methanolysis (in the presence of silver(I) oxide and silver halides) of the dibenzoate $\mathbf{1 . 1 0 9}$, its methyl ether $\mathbf{1 . 1 1 1}$ and the corresponding sulfonates 1.113, 1.114, 1.115 (Scheme 1.8) showed that presence of the sulfonyl group brings about the methanolysis of both the C 2 and C 4 -benzoates while its absence results in the solvolysis of the C4-benzoate alone. ${ }^{28}$


Scheme 1.8. (a) DMF-MeOH, $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{AgX}(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{Br}$ or I$)$.

The Diesters $1.109,1.119$ and 1.120 underwent methanolysis in the presence of pyridine to give the diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 1 0}$. The corresponding $O$-protected derivatives $\mathbf{1 . 1 2 4 - 1 . 1 2 7}$ were stable to these solvolysis conditions. These results imply that the observed methanolysis in the diesters $\mathbf{1 . 1 0 9}, \mathbf{1 . 1 1 9}$ and $\mathbf{1 . 1 2 0}$ is assisted by the free transannular hydroxyl group. ${ }^{30}$


Scheme 1.9. (a) pyridine, methanol, rt, 60 h for $\mathbf{1 . 1 0 9} ; 56 \mathrm{~h}$ for $\mathbf{1 . 1 1 9}$ and 18 h for $\mathbf{1 . 1 2 0}$.

### 1.2.5. Deoxygenation of inositol derivatives

Barton - McCombie reaction is a classical method for the conversion of alcohols to the corresponding hydrocarbon; ${ }^{31}$ the corresponding xanthate is an intermediate in this reaction sequence and deoxygenation occurs via a radical mechanism. An unusual dependence of the result of this deoxygenation reaction on the nature of the acetal present in certain protected inositol derivatives has been reported. ${ }^{32}$ Deoxygenation of the C5hydroxyl group via its xanthate $\mathbf{1 . 1 2 8}$ (Scheme 1.10) carrying a methylidene acetal gave the corresponding C5-deoxygenated product, $\mathbf{1 . 1 2 9}$ while the same reaction on an analog 1.131 carrying a benzylidene acetal resulted in the formation of the C3, C5dideoxygenated product $\mathbf{1 . 1 3 2}$. Hence this reaction could be used to prepare either a monodeoxy inositol $\mathbf{1 . 1 3 0}$ or a dideoxy inositol 1.133 by changing the protecting groups on the C1 and C3 hydroxyl groups from methylidene acetal to the corresponding benzylidene acetal. Monodeoxygenation could also be carried out by using the corresponding 1, 3-diol 1.134.


Scheme 1.10. (a) $n-\mathrm{Bu}_{3} \mathrm{SnH}$, AIBN, toluene, reflux; (b) $\mathrm{THF}: \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{HCl}$, reflux; (c) $\mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{H}_{2}$ ( 60 psi ), $20 \% \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{rt}$; (d) MeOH , iso-butylamine, reflux.

### 1.2.6. Cleavage of inositol orthoesters with Grignard reagents

myo-Inositol 1,3,5-orthoformates can be cleaved using Grignard reagents. This reaction is strongly dependent on the groups used to protect the $\mathrm{C} 2, \mathrm{C} 4$ and C 6 hydroxyl groups (Scheme 1.11). ${ }^{32}$ Cleavage of the trimethyl ether $\mathbf{1 . 1 3 5}$ with phenylmagensium bromide gave the corresponding 3,5-benzylidene acetal 1.136 whereas the tribenzyl ether 1.137 gave the 1,3-diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 3 8}$ under identical conditions. Reason for this contrast in product formation brought about by remote protecting groups is not clear.



Scheme 1.11. (a) PhMgBr , THF, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{rt}$.

## Chapter 1

### 1.3. Conclusions

A comparison of similar reactions of inositol derivatives carrying different protecting groups shows that selectivity in reactions of inositol hydroxyl groups or its derivatives can be modified by varying the protecting groups utilized during a synthetic sequence. Hence the results presented here gives new insight into the effect of protecting groups on the outcome of reactions rather than merely looking at protecting groups as masking agents for functional groups exhibiting similar reactivity.

### 1.4. References

1. (a) Potter, B. V. L.; Lampe, D. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1995, 34, 1933-1972;
(b) Phosphoinositides: chemistry, biochemistry and biomedical applications, Bruzik, K. S. Ed. ACS symposium series, 718, American Chemical Society, Washington DC, USA, 1999; (c) Cell Signalling, Hancock, J. T. Oxford University Press, New Delhi, India, 2005.
2. (a) Ford, C. W. Phytochem. 1982, 21, 1149-1151; (b) Ford, C. W. Phytochem. 1984, 23, 1007-1015.
3. (a) Walker, J. B. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 2002, 68, 2404-2410; (b) Busscher, G. F.; Rutjes, F. P. J. T.; van Delft, F. L. Chem. Rev. 2005, 105, 775-791 and references cited therein; (c) Delgado, A. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2008, 3893-3906; (d) Diaz, L.; Casas, J.; Bujons, J.; Llebaria, A.; Delgado, A. J. Med. Chem. 2011, 54, 2069-2079.
4. (a) Asano, N. J. Enzyme Inhib. 2000, 15, 215-234; (b) Egido-Gabás, M.; Serrano, P.; Casas, J.; Llebaria, A.; Delgado, A. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2005, 3, 1195-1201.
5. (a) Billington, D. C. The Inositol Phosphates: Chemical synthesis and biological significance. VCH, New York, N.Y. 1993; (b) Garrett, S. W.; Liu, C.; Riley, A. M.; Potter, B. V. L. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1998, 1367-1368; (c) Chida, N.; Sakata, N.; Murai, K.; Tobe, T.; Nagase, T.; Ogawa, S. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1998, 71, 259-272; (d) Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Praveen, T.; Das, T. Chem. Rev. 2003, 103, 4477-4503; (e) Podeschwa, M. A. L.; Plettenburg, O.; Altenbach, H. J. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2003, 1, 1919-1929; (f) Busscher, G. F.; Groothuys, S.; Gelder, R.; Rutjes, F. P. J. T.; van Delft, F. L. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 4477-4481; (g) Sureshan, K. M.; Ikeda, K.; Asano, N.; Watanabe, Y. Tetrahedron 2008, 64, 4072-4080; (h) Kilbas, B.; Balci, M. Tetrahedron 2011, 67, 2355-2389; (i) Duchek, J.; Adams, D. R.; Hudlicky, T. Chem. Rev. 2011, 111, 4223-4258 and references cited therein.
6. (a) Gauthier, D. R.; Bender, S. L.; Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 13-16; (b) Chida, N.; Ogawa, S. Chem. Commun. 1997, 807-813; (c) Suzuki, S. T.; Yamada, I.; Koashi, Y.; Yamada, K.; Chida, N. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 2874-2880; (d) Sato, K.; Akai, S.; Sugita, N.; Ohsawa, T.; Kogure, T.; Shoji, H.; Yoshimura, J. J. Org. Chem. 2005, 70, 7496-7504; (e) Li, M.; Wu, A.; Zhou, P. Tetrahedron Lett.

2006, 47, 3707-3710; (f) Sureshan, K. M.; Murakami, T.; Watanabe, Y. Tetrahedron 2009, 65, 3998-4006; (g) Jagdhane, R. C.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron 2011, 67, 7963-7970.
7. (a) Steiner, T.; Hinrichs, W.; Saenger, W.; Gigg, R. Acta Crystallogr. Sect. B 1993, 708-718; (b) Krishnaswamy, S.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Bhadbhade M. M. CrystEngComm. 2011, 13, 3258-3264 and references cited therein.
8. Potter, B. V. L. Natural Product Reports 1990, 7, 1-24.
9. Parthasarathy, R.; Eisenberg, F. Biochem. J. 1986, 235, 313-322.
10. Nomenclature committee - IUB, Biochem. J. 1989, 258, 1-2.
11. (a) Ziegler, T. Carbohydr. Chem. 1998, 21-45; (b) Liptak, A.; Borbas, A.; Bajza, I. "Protecting Group Manipulations in Carbohydrate Synthesis" Carbohydrate Research Group of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Debrecen, Hungary, 2007, Elsevier Ltd; (c) Filice, M.; Guisan, J. M.; Palomo, J. M. Curr. Org. Chem. 2010, 14, 516-532; (d) Codée, J. D. C.; Ali, A.; Overkleeft, H. S.; van der Marel, G. A. Comptes Rendus Chimie 2011, 14, 178-193.
12. (a) Carpintero, M.; Mayoralas, A. F.; Jaramillo, C.; J. Org. Chem. 1997, 67, 1916-1917; (b) Yamada, T.; Takemura, K.; Yoshida, J.; Yamago, S. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2006, 45, 7575-7578; (c) Mohapatra, D. K.; Das, P. P.; Pattanayak, M. R.; Gaddamanugu, G.; Sastry, G. N.; Yadav, J. S. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2010, 4775-4784; (d) Guo, J.; Ye, X-S. Molecules 2010, 15, 7235-7265; (e) Ihara, H.; Koyanagi, M.; Suginome, M. Org. Lett. 2011, 13, 2662-2665.
13. (a) Schmidt, R. R. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1986, 25, 212-235; (b) Mootoo, D. R.; Konradsson, P.; Udodong, U.; Reid, B. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 5583-5584; (c) Toshima, K.; Tatsuta, K. Chem. Rev. 1993, 93, 1503-1531; (d) Douglas, N. L.; Ley, S. V.; Lücking, U.; Warriner, S. L. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1998, 51-66; (e) Demchenko, A. V. Synthesis 2003, 9, 1225-1230; (f) Mydock, L. K.; Demchenko, A. V. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 2103-2106; (g) Tomono, S.; Kusumi, S.; Takahashi, D.; Toshima, K. Tetrahedron Lett. 2011, 52, 23992403.
14. (a) Ueda, Y.; Muramatsu, W.; Mishiro, K.; Furuta, T. Kawabata, T. J. Org. Chem. 2009, 74, 8802-8805; (b) Sartori, G.; Maggi, R. Chem. Rev. 2010, 113, PR1-PR54.
15. (a) Billington, D. C.; Baker, R.; Kulagowski, J. J.; Mawer, I. M. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun. 1987, 4, 314-316; (b) Gigg, J.; Gigg, R.; Payne, S.; Conant, R. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1987, 2, 423-429; (c) Billington, D. C.; Baker, R.; Kulagowski, J. J.; Mawer, I. M.; Vacca, J. P.; deSolms, S. J.; Huff, J. R. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1989, 1423-1429; (d) Watanabe, Y.; Shinohara, T.; Fujimoto, T.; Ozaki, S. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 1990, 38, 562-563; (e) Desai, T.; Fernandez, M. A.; Gigg, J.; Gigg, R.; Payne, S. Carbohydr. Res. 1990, 205, 105-23; (f) Aneja, R.; Aneja, S. G.; Parra, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 5081-5082; (g) Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 4185-4188; (h) Shashidhar, M. S. ARKIVOC 2002, 7, 63-75; (i) Devaraj, S. D.; Jagdhane, R. C.; Shashidhar, M. S. Carbohydr. Res. 2009, 344, 1159-1166.
16. (a) Yamada, H.; Okajima, K.; Imagawa, H.; Mukae, T.; Kawamura, Y.; Nishizawa, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2004, 45, 3157-3160; (b) Okajima, K.; Mukae, T.; Imagawa, H.; Kawamura, Y.; Nishizawa, M.; Yamada, H. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 3497-3506.
17. Yamada, H.; Okajima, K.; Imagawa, H.; Nagata, Y.; Nishizawa, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2004, 45, 4349-4351.
18. Painter, G. F.; Falshaw, A.; Wong, H. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2004, 2, 1007-1012.
19. Angyal, S. J.; Stewart, T. S. Aust. J. Chem. 1967, 20, 2117-2136; (b) Wu, M. C.; Anderson, L. Carbohydr. Res. 1975, 44, 53-67.
20. De Almeida, M. V.; Figueiredo, R. M.; Dos Santos, H. F.; Da Silva, A. D.; De Almeida, W. B. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 2767-2769.
21. (a) Berecibar, A.; Grandjean, C.; Siriwardena, A. Chem. Rev. 1999, 99, 779-844. (b) Lillelund, V. H.; Jenesen, H. H.; Liang, X. F.; Bols, M. Chem. Rev. 2002, 102, 515-554.
22. (a) Kozikowski, A. P.; Fauq, A. H.; Powis, G.; Melder, D. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 4528-4531; (b) Powis, G.; Aksoy, I. A.; Melder, D. C.; Aksoy, S.; Eichinger, H.; Fauq, A. H.; Kozikowski, A. P. Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol. 1991, 29, 95-104; (c) Kozikowski, A. P.; Fauq, A. H.; Powis, G.; Kurian, P.; Crews, F. T. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun. 1992, 362-364; (d) Brunn, G.; Fauq, A. H.; Chow, S.; Kozikowski, A. P.; Gallegos, A.; Powis, G. Cancer Chemother. Pharmacol. 1994, 35, 71-79.
23. (a) Lee, H. W.; Kishi, Y.; J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50, 4402-4404; (b) Craig, B. N.; Janssen, M. U.; Wickersham, B. M.; Rabb, D. M.; Chang, P. S.; O'Leary, D. J. J. Org. Chem. 1996, 61, 9610-9613; (c) Wu, Y.; Zhou, C.; Roberts, M. F. Biochem. 1997, 36, 356-363; (d) Riley, A. M.; Guédat, P.; Schlewer, G.; Spiess, B.; Potter, B. V. L. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 295-305; (e) Paquette, L. A.; Tae, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 4974-4984; (f) Kim, T. H.; Holmes, A. B. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 2001, 2524-2525; (g) Krief, A.; Dumont, W.; Billen, D.; Letesson, J. J.; Lestrate, P.; Murphy, P. J.; Lacroix, D. Tetrahedron Lett. 2004, 45, 1461-1463; (h) Sarmah, M. P.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Sureshan, K. M.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 4437-4446.
24. (a) Gigg, J.; Gigg, R.; Payne, S.; Conant, R. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1987, 1757-1762; (b) Roemer, S.; Stadler, C.; Rudolf, M. T.; Jastorff, B.; Schultz, C. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1996, 1683-1694; (c) Gigg, J.; Gigg, R. Carbohydr. Res. 1997, 299, 77-83; (d) Pistarà, V.; Barili, P. L.; Catelani, G.; Corsaro, A.; D’Andrea, F.; Fisichella, S., Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 3253-3256.
25. (a) Jaramillo, C.; Lomas, M. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 2501-2504; (b) Takahashi, H.; Kittaka, H.; Ikegami, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 9707-9710; (c) Takahashi, H.; Kittaka, H.; Ikegami, S. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 2705-2716.
26. (a) Reymond, D. Helv. Chim. Acta 1957, 57, 492-494; (b) Marecek, J. F.; Prestwich, G. D. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 5401-5404; (c) Sarmah, M. P.; Shashidhar, M. S. Carbohydr. Res. 2003, 338, 999-1001.
27. Yu, F.; Guo, Z. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2009, 19, 3852-3855.
28. Praveen, T.; Das, T.; Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Samanta, U.; Pal; D.; Chakrabarti, P. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 2 2002, 2, 358-365.
29. Banerjee, T.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1994, 35, 8053-8056.
30. Praveen, T. Ph. D. thesis, University of Pune, India, 1999.
31. Barton, D. H. R.; McCombie, S. W. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1975, 16, 1574-1585.
32. Murali, C.; Gurale, B. P.; Shashidhar, M. S. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2010, 755-766.

## Chapter 2

The effect of protecting groups and the orientation of the $\boldsymbol{\beta}$ hydroxyl / alkoxyl group on the hydride reduction and the Grignard reaction of an inosose: efficient synthesis of epiinositol, its $\boldsymbol{O}$-methyl and $\boldsymbol{C}$-methyl derivatives

### 2.1. Introduction

As elaborated in the first chapter, reactivity and selectivity in reactions of small molecules containing several functional groups such as inositols could be dependent on the protecting groups used to mask other groups in the same molecule. Conversely, it should be possible to alter the regio- and stereoselectivity of reactions of inositol derivatives to our advantage by manipulation of the protecting groups. But it is surprising to see that this conceptually simple approach has not been exploited to the extent possible for the preparation of analogs of myo-inositol. The present chapter describes a study of inososes in this perspective and its use in efficient synthesis of inositol isomers and their $O$-methyl and $C$-methyl derivatives from naturally abundant myo-inositol. It is seen that the hydride reduction of penta-protected epi-inosose to epi-inositol is far more selective than the corresponding un-protected inosose. Also presence of $\beta$-axial hydroxyl group (free or $O$-protected) relative to the keto group, in inososes enhances the selectivity towards the formation of the product containing 1,3diaxial hydroxyl groups (or its $O$-protected derivative) during addition to the carbonyl group.

## 2.2. epi-Inositol: a historical perspective

epi-Inositol (1.3), a cyclohexane hexol having two axial and four equatorial hydroxyl groups is a member of the cyclitol family. epi-inositol (1.3) is unnatural and hence an expensive isomer. epi-Inositol is biologically active in its ability to affect the regulation of the myo-inositol biosynthetic pathway. epi-Inositol has also been evaluated as a potential antidepressant drug that could interact with lithium ion and $m y o$-inositol receptors in the brain. ${ }^{1}$ epi-Inositol 1.3 and racemic epi-inosose were tested for their ability to inhibit phospatidylinositol-specific phospholipase C (PIPLC) from Bacillus cereus, $\left(\mathrm{IC}_{50}\right.$ for epi-inositol, $2 \mathrm{mM} ; \mathrm{IC}_{50}$ for racemic epi-inosose, $3 \mathrm{mM}) .{ }^{2}$ Also it was found that at a concentration of 0.1 mM epi-inositol could induce glucose uptake, indicating their significant insulin-mimetic activity. ${ }^{3}$ Shaldubina and co-workers have shown that epi-inositol has the ability to modify the expression of the yeast INO1 gene encoding the myo-inositol-3-phosphate synthatase. ${ }^{4}$ Also L-epi-2inosose provides beneficial effects in the treatment of Alzheimer's disease, dementia and mild cognitive impairment. ${ }^{5}$

### 2.3. Known methods for the synthesis of epi-inositol

Several synthetic routes for epi-inositol, starting from furan, ${ }^{6}$ D-glucose, ${ }^{7}$ myoinositol, ${ }^{8} p$-benzoquinone, ${ }^{9}$ and benzene derivatives ${ }^{10,11}$ are reported in the literature. Some of the deficiencies of the methods shown in scheme 2.1 are noted below.


Scheme 2.1. Various starting materials used for the synthesis of epi-inositol.
Conversion of myo-inositol to epi-inositol was realized perhaps, first by Posternak, ${ }^{8 a}$ via hydrogenation of pentacetyl epi-inosose using platinum oxide as catalyst. During the early phase of the development of the chemistry of inositols, most of these polyols were handled as their acetates, which were later realized to undergo extensive migration among the hydroxyl groups ${ }^{12}$ and the use of ester derivatives was discontinued. Reymond et al. ${ }^{8 b}$ converted myo-inositol to epi-inositol via the sodium borohydride reduction of epi-inosose ${ }^{8 \mathrm{a}}$ in an overall yield of $10-12 \%$. This method did not involve protection-deprotection sequence of the myo-inositol hydroxyl groups. ${ }^{8 b}$ The Diels-Alder reaction between 2.1 and $\mathbf{2 . 2}$ gave a mixture of both endo- (17\%) and exo- (3\%) adducts but only the minor exo adduct was useful for the preparation of epiinositol. Also, most of the subsequent synthetic steps were low yielding. ${ }^{7 c}$ Synthesis
of epi-inositol from derivatives of glucose (2.4) and galactose by the Ferrier reaction led to a mixture of inososes, and the required isomer ( $52 \%$ ) had to be separated by chromatography. Pistará and co-workers ${ }^{7 \mathrm{~b}}$ also synthesized epi-inositol from methyl-$\beta$-D-galactopyranoside (2.5). Although this synthesis starts from easily available 2.5, this is not an efficient method as it is lengthy and initial steps of the synthesis are low yielding. Ferrier II reaction, which converts pyranose ring to a carbocyclic ring, gave a mixture of inososes; the major product (obtained in $60 \%$ yield) was utilized for the synthesis of epi-inositol.

Carless and co-workers ${ }^{10}$ synthesized epi-inositol from cis-1,2cyclohexadienediol 2.8, which was obtained by microbial (Pseudomonas putida) oxidation of benzene. The method of Carless and co-workers also generated isomeric polyols during the hydroxylation reactions of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ double bonds, which contributes to the reduction in overall yield of epi-inositol. Vitelio reported a comparatively good method for the synthesis of epi-inositol from bromo benzene (2.7) with $34 \%$ overall yield. ${ }^{11 b}$

Synthesis of epi-inositol from myo-inositol (1.1) and inositol derivatives ${ }^{8}$ requires the protection of inositol hydroxyl groups. This usually yields a mixture of isomeric $O$-protected inositol derivatives, which need to be separated. However previously reported synthesis of epi-inositol from myo-inositol from our laboratory (with $33 \%$ overall yield in 10 steps) ${ }^{8 f}$ has the potential to generate orthogonally protected epi-inositol derivatives. epi-Inositol can be obtained from myo-inositol by inverting the hydroxyl group at the C 4 position. Inversion of hydroxyl group in inositols or their derivatives can be achieved either by nucleophilic substitution reaction or by oxidation-reduction sequence. Inversion with the help of nucleophilic substitution reaction is not convenient as it could lead to elimination or formation of bicyclic products along with the desired product. ${ }^{8 f, 13}$ For example, the triflate $\mathbf{2 . 9}$ on reaction with cesium acetate gave the elimination product $\mathbf{2 . 1 1}$ along with the expected chiro-acetate $\mathbf{2 . 1 0}$ (Scheme 2.2). The mesylate $\mathbf{2 . 1 2}$ upon treatment with sodium azide gave the bicyclic compound $\mathbf{2 . 1 3}$ as the major product and the undesired azide $\mathbf{2 . 1 4}$ as the minor product.


Scheme 2.2. (a) Benzene, CsOAc, 18-crown-6, reflux, 2 h; (b) DMF, $\mathrm{NaN}_{3}$, rt.
Hence oxidation - reduction sequence of inositol hydroxyl groups is routinely adopted for the inversion of configuration of the inositol ring carbon atoms. ${ }^{7 b, 8 c, 14}$ This two-step process is a convenient way of generating diastereomeric inositols, provided stereoselectivity of the reduction process can be controlled to generate only one diastereomer, which circumvents the need for separation of isomeric polyols or their $O$-protected derivatives.

### 2.4. Results and discussion

### 2.4.1. Synthesis of $\boldsymbol{e p i}$-inositol from racemic epi-inosose

Racemic epi-inosose (2.17) was synthesized in $42 \%$ overall yield in 6 steps, from myo-inositol (1.1) using orthoformate for the protection of $\mathrm{C} 1, \mathrm{C} 3$ and C 5 hydroxyl groups (Scheme 2.3). Previous experience in our laboratory had shown that myo-inositol orthoesters and their derivatives can be obtained as single products in good yields. ${ }^{8 f, 15}$


Scheme 2.3. (a) DMF, PTSA, $\mathrm{HC}\left(\mathrm{OEt}_{3}, 10{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{rt}, 30 \mathrm{~min}\right.$., $94 \%$; (b) py., TsCl , $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 48 \mathrm{~h}, 80 \%$; (c) DMSO, $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}, \mathrm{DCM}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N},-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 82 \%$; (d) DMF, $\mathrm{Ag}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, MeI, rt, $24 \mathrm{~h}, 92 \%$; (e) NaOMe, MeOH, reflux, $12 \mathrm{~h}, 75 \%$; (f) TFA-H ${ }_{2} \mathrm{O}$, rt, $24 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$.

Swern oxidation of $\mathbf{1 . 6 6}{ }^{16}$ gave a mixture of the ketone $\mathbf{1 . 7 0}$ and the gem-diol 1.74. Methylation of a mixture of $\mathbf{1 . 7 0}$ and $\mathbf{1 . 7 4}$ gave the ketal $\mathbf{2 . 1 5}$ exclusively. We
solvolyzed the tosylates in $\mathbf{2 . 1 5}$ before the deprotection of the orthoformate, since cleavage of the orthoformate first would restore the normal chair conformation of the inositol ring, and the tosylates would then be amenable for elimination reactions and perhaps could lead to aromatization of the inositol ring as well. ${ }^{17}$ Presence of the orthoformate moiety retains the rigidity of the adamantane type of structure and ensures clean solvolysis of the two tosylates in 2.15. The ketal $\mathbf{2 . 1 6}$ on hydrolysis gave racemic epi-inosose (2.17).

Racemic epi-inosose (2.17) was reduced with different reducing agents under different conditions in water (Scheme 2.4) and the results are shown in Table 2.1. In all the experiments a mixture of myo- and epi-inositols was obtained. The ratio of myo-inositol to epi-inositol was estimated by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy of the mixture of hexa acetates $\mathbf{1 . 9 1}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 1 8}$ since the epi-hexa acetate $\mathbf{2 . 1 8}$ and the myo-hexaacetate 1.91 show distinct peaks at $\delta 2.17$ and $\delta 2.21$ respectively. ${ }^{8 c, 18}$


Scheme 2.4. (a) As mentioned in table 2.1.
Table 2.1. Reduction of racemic epi-inosose (2.17) with borohydride in water.

| Sr. No. | Brohydride $^{\mathrm{a}}$ | Temp ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | epi-2.18: myo- $\mathbf{1 . 9 1}^{\mathrm{b}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | NaBH $_{4}$ | 0 | Complex mixture |
| 2 | $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ | Ambient | $90: 10$ |
| 3 | $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ | 55 | $89: 11$ |
| 4 | $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ | 90 | $91: 9$ |
| 5 | $\mathrm{KBH}_{4}$ | Ambient | $91: 9$ |
| 6 | $\mathrm{KBH}_{4}$ | 55 | $90: 10$ |
| 7 | $\mathrm{LiBH}_{4}$ | 55 | $50: 50$ |
| 8 | $\mathrm{NaCNBH}_{3}$ | 90 | $53: 47$ |

${ }^{\text {a }} 20$ equiv. of the reducing agent was used, reaction time was 24 h ; ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ the ratio of hexaacetates was estimated by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR spectroscopy; acetylation of the mixture of inositols obtained was carried out with acetic anhydride in dry pyridine.

All our attempts to improve the selectivity for the reduction of epi-inosose (2.17) to epi-inositol were unsuccessful. We could not use other solvents for the reduction of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ due to its poor solubility in solvents other than water.

### 2.4.2. Comparison of the crystal structures of racemic-epi-inosose (2.17) and (-)-

 epi-inosose (L-2.17)Good quality prism shaped crystals of racemic epi-inosose (2.17) were obtained by slow evaporation of a hot aqueous solution of 2.17. The crystal structure was solved by single crystal X-ray diffraction method (Figure 2.1).


Figure 2.1. ORTEP of racemic epi-inosose (2.17). Displacement ellipsoids are drawn at $50 \%$ probability level and H atoms are shown as small spheres of arbitrary radii.

A Cambridge Structural Database search revealed that the structure of the optically active (-)-epi-inosose ( $\boldsymbol{L}$-2.17) was reported earlier [CSD (version 5.31) reference code: XEGVUA]. ${ }^{19}$ We were thus presented with an opportunity for the comparison of the molecular assembly in the crystals of these racemic and chiral inososes. Single-crystal X-ray intensity measurements for crystals of racemic epiinosose (2.17) were recorded at ambient temperature ( 297 K ) as reported for optically active (-)-epi-inosose (L-2.17). Crystals of the racemic ketone $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ are orthorhombic, belonging to the space group $\mathrm{Pca}_{1}$, while the chiral ketone $\mathbf{L - 2 . 1 7}$ crystallizes in the noncentrosymmetric space group $P 2_{1}$, with two independent molecules in the asymmetric unit. The overlap of the molecules in the asymmetric unit of L-2.17 and the corresponding enantiomer in racemic $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ reveals orientational differences in the hydroxyl hydrogen atoms at C3 and C4 (Figure 2.2).


Figure 2.2. The overlap of the molecules in crystals of (-)-epi-inosose, ( $\boldsymbol{L}$-2.17), and racemic epi-inosose, (2.17), showing the differences in the orientations of the hydroxy groups. In (a), one of the two independent molecules in the asymmetric unit of L-2.17 (blue) and the corresponding enantiomer in $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ (red) is shown, while in (b) the second independent molecule in the asymmetric unit of $\mathbf{~ L - 2 . 1 7}$ (green) and the corresponding enantiomer in $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ (red) is shown.

In accordance with Wallach's rule ${ }^{20}$ the racemic crystal is $1.7 \%$ denser than the enantiomeric crystal. The unit cell of racemic $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ consists of four molecules i.e. two pairs of enantiomers, whereas that of L-2.17 contains two pairs of the two symmetry independent molecules of the asymmetric unit. The presence of five hydroxyl groups and a ketone carbonyl results in extensive hydrogen bonding interactions in both the crystals.


Figure 2.3. Chains of molecules linked through hydrogen-bonding interactions (dotted lines) in the crystal structures of (a) racemic epi-inosose (2.17) and (b) (-)-epi-inosose (L-2.17). The different colors represent the enantiomers of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ in (a) (dark blue and light blue) and the independent molecules in the asymmetric unit of $\mathbf{L}-\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ in (b) (purple and light pink). H atoms not involved in hydrogen bonding have been omitted. [Symmetry codes: (ii) $-x+1 / 2$, $y, z+1 / 2$; (iii) $x+1 / 2,-y, z$; (iv) $x-1 / 2,-y, z ;(v)-x,-y, z-1 / 2$; (vii) $-x+1 / 2, y, z-1 / 2$; (viii) $-x$ $+2, \mathrm{y}-1 / 2,-\mathrm{z} ;(\mathrm{ix})-\mathrm{x}+2, \mathrm{y}+1 / 2,-\mathrm{z} ;(\mathrm{x})-\mathrm{x}+1, \mathrm{y}+1 / 2,-\mathrm{z} ;(\mathrm{xi})-\mathrm{x}+1, \mathrm{y}-1 / 2,-\mathrm{z}$; (xii) $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}-1$, z ].

In the crystals of racemic 2.17, each enantiomer forms a homochiral O6H6 $\cdots \mathrm{O} 4$ hydrogen bonded chain along the $c$-axis with adjacent heterochiral molecular chains along the $a$-axis linked by short and linear O3- $33 \cdots \mathrm{O} 2, \mathrm{O} 4-\mathrm{H} 4 \cdots \mathrm{O} 6, \mathrm{O} 5-$ $\mathrm{H} 5 \cdots \mathrm{O} 3$ and $\mathrm{C} 3-\mathrm{H} 8 \cdots \mathrm{O} 4$ interactions (Figure 2.3a, see appendix I for H-bonding interaction parameters). In the case of $\mathbf{L - 2 . 1 7}$, each of the two molecules in the asymmetric unit, forms a similar $\mathrm{O} 6-\mathrm{H} 5 \cdots \mathrm{O} 4$ hydrogen bonded chain along the $b$ axis. Interestingly, the ketone carbonyl oxygen (O7) of only one of the molecules (molecule B) is involved in $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H} \cdots \mathrm{O}$ hydrogen bonding ( $\mathrm{O} 9-\mathrm{H} 12 \cdots \mathrm{O} 7$ ), because of the conformational differences in the hydroxyl groups of the two molecules in the asymmetric unit. The adjacent molecular chains along the $a$-axis are linked by a large number of hydrogen bonding interactions (Figure 2.3b).


Figure 2.4. A view of the molecular packing (a) down the c axis in crystals of racemic epiinosose (2.17) and (b) down the $b$ axis in crystals of (-)-epi-inosose (L-2.17). Dotted lines represent hydrogen-bonding interactions, some of which (shown in Figure 2.3) have been omitted for clarity. [Symmetry codes: (i) $\mathrm{x}+1 / 2,-\mathrm{y}+1, \mathrm{z}$; (vi) $-\mathrm{x},-\mathrm{y}+1, \mathrm{z}+1 / 2$; (xiii) $\mathrm{x}+2$, $y+1 / 2,-z+1$; (xiv) $-\mathrm{x}+2, \mathrm{y}-1 / 2,-\mathrm{z}+1$; (xv) -x+1, y+1/2,-z+1; (xvi) -x+1,y-1/2,-z+ + 1].

A view of these molecular chains down the $c$-axis in racemic 2.17 and $b$-axis in L-2.17 shows a corrugated sheet-like assembly (Figure 2.4). Thus, the overall molecular organization in the crystals of the racemic and chiral compounds is remarkably similar. This is primarily due to the fact that the second molecule in the asymmetric unit of L-2.17 plays the role of the second enantiomer in the crystal packing in racemic 2.17.

### 2.4.3. Synthesis of epi-inositol via a penta-O-protected inosose

We next attempted the conversion of myo-inositol to epi-inositol by using a completely protected derivative of inosose. We thought this could be advantageous since such a derivative would be soluble in organic solvents and hence amenable to
reduction in different solvents, thus widening the scope for improvement in selectivity during its reduction. Accordingly we prepared the penta $O$-protected epi-inosose $\mathbf{2 . 2 5}$ (Scheme 2.5) from the known racemic PMB ether 1.37. ${ }^{\text {8f }}$ The racemic PMB ether 1.37 on benzylation with excess sodium hydride and benzyl bromide afforded the corresponding dibenzyl ether 2.19. The orthobenzoate moiety in 2.19 was reduced with DIBAL-H to obtain a mixture of diols $\mathbf{2 . 2 0}$ and 2.21. Benzylation of this mixture of diols afforded the pentabenzyl ether 2.22. The PMB ether in $\mathbf{2 . 2 2}$ was cleaved using HCl to afford the alcohol 2.23; oxidation of $\mathbf{2 . 2 3}$ with IBX gave the protected epi-inosose 2.25. Reduction of the epi-inosose $\mathbf{2 . 2 5}$ with sodium borohydride was stereoselective to yield the corresponding epi-alcohol $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ with about $98 \%$ selectivity. The pentabenzyl ether $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ was isolated by column chromatography. Global deprotection of $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ by hydrogenolysis afforded epi-inositol $\mathbf{1 . 3}$ as a colorless solid in an overall yield of $52 \%$ in 9 steps, starting from myo-inositol.


Scheme 2.5. (a) DMSO, $\mathrm{CSA}, \mathrm{PhC}(\mathrm{OMe})_{3}, 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{rt}, 30 \mathrm{~min} .93 \%$; (b) DMF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{PMBCl}, 86 \%$; (c) DMF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{BnBr}, 16 \mathrm{~h}, 96 \%$ (for 2.19); $81 \%$ (for 2.22, over two steps); (d) DCM, 1M DIBAL-H in toluene, 20 h ; (e) DCM-MeOH, conc. HCl, reflux, 6 h, 93\%; (f) py., DMAP, Ac 2 O, reflux, $18 \mathrm{~h}, 95 \%$ (for 2.24); 92\% (for 2.27); (g) IBX, EtOAc, reflux, 6 h, $94 \%$; (h) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{DCM}: \mathrm{MeOH}(4: 1), 30 \mathrm{~min}, 94 \%$; (i) $20 \% \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2} / \mathrm{C}$, THF$\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{TFA}, \mathrm{H}_{2}(60 \mathrm{psi})$, rt, $20 \mathrm{~h}, 96 \%$.

Selective reduction of the protected epi-inosose $\mathbf{2 . 2 5}$ to the epi-alcohol $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ with $>98 \%$ selectivity was also confirmed by conversion of the crude product to the corresponding acetate and its scrutiny by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy (the acetate methyl peak for the epi-isomer 2.27 appears at $\delta 2.09$ while the corresponding peak for the myo-isomer 2.24 appears at $\delta 1.92$, see appendix I for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra).

A comparison of the reported methods of synthesis of epi-inositol with the present work is shown in Table 2.2. Yield of epi-inositol in previously reported methods was in the range $6-33 \%$ from myo-inositol ${ }^{8}$ and $1-34 \%$ from other starting materials. ${ }^{6,7 \mathrm{~b}, 7 \mathrm{c}, 10,11}$ Apart from the lesser overall yield, many of these procedures result in a mixture of isomeric products from which the epi-inositol derivative needs to be separated, thus making the procedure laborious. ${ }^{6,7 c, 8 d}$ The present method on the other hand yields epi-inositol in higher yield and precludes the need for separation of products in all the synthetic steps.

Table 2.2. Comparison of the present method of synthesis of epi-inositol (1.3) with the methods reported in the literature.

| Sr. No. | Starting material | Steps | Yield ${ }^{\ddagger}$ (\%) | epi-Inositol / derivative |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  | 1 | $<6^{11 a}$ | 2.18 |
| 2 |  | 3 | $<1^{6}$ | 2.18 |
| 3 |  | 8 | $13^{7 a, 7 c}$ |  |
| 4 |  | 4 | $21^{7 \mathrm{~b}}$ |  |
| 5 |  | 9 | $7^{9}$ |  |
| 6 |  | 3 | $<18^{10}$ |  |
| 7 |  | 6 | $34^{11 \mathrm{~b}}$ | epi-inositol <br> (1.3) |
| 8 | myo-inositol (1.1) | 5 | $<10^{8 a}$ | 2.18 |
| 9 | myo-inositol (1.1) | 4 | $<10^{8 b}$ | 1.3 |
| 10 | myo-inositol (1.1) | 12 | $15^{8 \mathrm{c}}$ |  |


| 11 | myo-inositol (1.1) | 4 | $6^{8 d}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12 | myo-inositol (1.1) | 9 | $6^{8 e}$ |  |
| 13 | myo-inositol (1.1) | 10 | $33^{8 f}$ | 1.3 |
| 14 | myo-inositol (1.1) | 9 | $52^{\text {§ }}$ | 1.3 |

${ }^{\ddagger}$ Overall yield refers to the products shown in the last column; ${ }^{\text {}}$ Present work.
Perusal of the earlier reports ${ }^{7,8 c, 8 f}$ on the synthesis of epi-inositol revealed that the hydride reduction of the protected inososes $\mathbf{2 . 3 5}, \mathbf{1 . 1 0 7}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 3 6}$ (Chart 2.1) were also selective to yield the corresponding epi-isomer.


Chart 2.1. $O$-Protected epi-inososes that undergo stereoselective hydride reduction.
We are of the opinion that higher selectivity in hydride reduction of the fully protected epi-inososes (in contrast to the reduction of unprotected ketone 2.17) arises due to their ability to complex the metal ions of the reducing agent which forces the hydride to approach the carbonyl group as shown in 2.37 (Chart 2.1) to yield the axial alcohol. Earlier reports also show that cyclitols which have a sequence of three hydroxyl groups in the axial-equatorial-axial arrangement (as in epi-inositol) form complexes with metal cations. ${ }^{21}$ This supports our hypothesis (as shown in 2.37). Also, the epi-inosose (2.17) gives a mixture of products perhaps because its chelation with metal ions is not expected to be strong enough in water (as compared to that in organic solvents) to facilitate the approach of the hydride from one face of the carbocyclic ring. A comparison of the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of the mixture of products obtained by the reduction of epi-inosose (2.17) and the corresponding penta-protected derivative 2.25 reveals the effect of the hydroxyl group protection on the outcome of the hydride reduction of these ketones (Figure 2.5). A similar effect due to the protecting groups is also seen on comparison of the hydride reduction of scylloinosose and its penta benzyl ether. The ratio of axial (myo-): equatorial (scyllo-)
alcohols formed on reduction of the former (un-protected inosose 1.90) was 45:32 (Table 2.3, entry 2, section 2.4 .4 ) while on reduction of the latter (fully protected inosose 2.40) was $80: 20$ or better (Table 2.3, entry 8 ).


Figure 2.5. Relevant regions of the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of the products of reduction of epiinososes 2.17 and $\mathbf{2 . 2 5}$.

The foregoing discussion also implies that the outcome of the hydride reduction of an inosose could be dependent on the orientation of the $\beta$-hydroxyl group with respect to the carbonyl group. This is because all the ketones (2.25, 2.35, 1.107 and 2.36) that were reduced with very high selectivity for the epi-isomer contain an axial $\beta$-hydroxyl group ( $\beta$-hydroxy ketone). Hence we compared the outcome of the hydride reduction of cyclohexanones which have an axial $\beta$-hydroxyl group (or its protected derivative) with their epimeric derivatives (equatorial $\beta$-hydroxyl group or its protected derivative). We also carried out Grignard reaction on (epi- and scyllo-) inososes which differ in the orientation of the $\beta$-alkoxyl group (with respect to the carbonyl group).

### 2.4.4. Effect of the orientation of the $\beta$-hydroxyl group (or its protected derivative) on the hydride reduction of cyclohexanones

A comparison of the result of hydride reduction of inososes and other cyclohexanones containing a $\beta$-hydroxyl group (or its protected derivative) is shown in Tables 2.3 and 2.4. The inososes in the odd numbered entries (in Table 2.3) have a $\beta$-hydroxyl group (or its protected derivative) in the axial orientation while the inososes in the even numbered entries have a $\beta$-hydroxyl group (or its protected derivative) in the equatorial orientation. Results of hydride reduction of these pairs of inososes clearly show that the stereo selectivity of reduction (to yield the axial alcohol) is much better when the $\beta$-hydroxyl group (or its protected derivative) is in the axial orientation.

Table 2.3. Result of sodium borohydride reduction of inososes, which differ only in the orientation of the $\beta$-hydroxyl group (or its protected derivative).

| Sr. <br> No. | Ketone | Conditions | Products (ax:eq) | Reference |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  | Reduction in absolute alcohol or water then acetylation |  | 8b <br> Present Work |
| 2 |  | Reduction in absolute alcohol then acetylation |  | 8 b |
| 3 |  | Reduction in absolute methanol ( $p \mathrm{H}=3$ ) then acetylation |  | 8 c |
| 4 |  | Reduction in absolute methanol ( $\mathrm{pH}=8$ ) <br> then acetylation |  | 8 c |
| 5 |  | MeOH |  <br> (99:1)§ | 7c |
| 6 |  | MeOH |  | 7c |
| 7 |  | Reduction in DCM:MeOH <br> (4:1) <br> then acetylation |  | Present work |
| 8 |  | Reduction in DCM:MeOH <br> (4:1) <br> then acetylation |  | see scheme <br> 2.8 and <br> figure 2.6 |

${ }^{\ddagger}$ Ratio determined by isolating products. ${ }^{\S}$ The ratio of the diastereomers was estimated by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy.

Table 2.4 lists the results of the reduction of ketones having an axial $\beta$ hydroxyl group (or its protected derivative) for which exact comparison (as shown in Table 2.3) is not available. However these ketones also result in the formation of the
axial alcohol as the major product on hydride reduction ${ }^{7 \mathrm{~b}, 7 \mathrm{c}, 8 \mathrm{c}, 8 \mathrm{f}, 22}$ except the scylloinosose derivative (last entry, Table 2.4) ${ }^{14 \mathrm{~b}}$ which gives the equatorial alcohol as the major product (because both the alkyloxy groups $\beta$-to the keto group are in the equatorial orientation). From these results it is clear that the orientation of the $\beta$ hydroxyl group (or its protected derivative) plays a decisive role in the stereochemical outcome of the reduction of cyclohexanones.

Table 2.4. Result of sodium borohydride reduction of cyclohexanones having a $\beta$-hydroxyl group (or its protected derivative).

| $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Sr. } \\ & \text { No. } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | Ketone | Solvent | Products (ax:eq) | Reference |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 |  | ${ }^{\text {i }} \mathrm{PrOH}$ or THF |  | 22a |
| 2 |  | THF:MeOH <br> (1:4) |  | 22b |
| 3 |  | EtOH |  | 22c |
| 4 |  | EtOH |  | 8 c |
| 5 |  | MeOH |  | 7b |
| 6 |  | MeOH |  | 7 b |


| 7 |  | THF: MeOH |  | 8f |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 8 |  | MeOH |  | 7 c |
| 9 |  | MeOH |  | 7 c |
| 10 |  | MeOH |  | 7 c |
| 11 |  | Ratio of the products formed depends on the solvent and temperature |  | 14b |

${ }^{\ddagger}$ Ratio determined by isolating products. ${ }^{\text {T}}$ The ratio of the diastereomers was estimated by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy.

Use of bulky hydride reducing agents such as sodium triacetoxyborohydride for the reduction reverses the selectivity in most of the ketones listed in Tables 2.3 and 2.4. The course of this reaction is suggested to proceed as shown in Scheme $2.6^{7 \mathrm{a}, 7 \mathrm{c}, 22,23}$


Scheme 2.6. Reduction of $\beta$-hydroxy cyclohexanone using triacetoxyborohydride.

To confirm the effect of orientation of the $\beta$-hydroxyl group on the selectivity of reduction of inososes, we prepared (Scheme 2.7) and reduced penta- $O$-benzyl scyllo-inosose 2.40 (Scheme 2.8). For this purpose myo-inositol derived diol $\mathbf{2 . 5 3}{ }^{24}$ was converted to penta-O-benzyl-myo-inositol 2.54 by benzylation with sodium
hydride and benzyl bromide in benzene. ${ }^{25}$ The myo-alcohol 2.54 on oxidation with IBX in ethyl acetate gave the scyllo-inosose $\mathbf{2 . 4 0}$. The myo-diol $\mathbf{2 . 5 3}$ was converted to the scyllo-inositol derivative $\mathbf{2 . 5 6}$ by Mitsunobu reaction (Scheme 2.7). ${ }^{26}$ Hydrolysis of the benzoate in $\mathbf{2 . 5 6}$ afforded the scyllo-diol $\mathbf{2 . 5 7}$, which on mono- $O$-benzylation gave the penta-O-benzyl scyllo-inositol 2.58. The myo- and scyllo- inositol derivatives $\mathbf{2 . 5 4}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 5 8}$ were converted to their acetates $\mathbf{2 . 5 5}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 5 9}$ respectively. These acetates were useful for the estimation (by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy) of the ratio of the diastereomeric inositols formed on reduction of the scyllo-inosose 2.40, as the two acetates $\mathbf{2 . 5 5}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 5 9}$ exhibit characteristic peaks at $\delta 2.17$ and 1.83 respectively, in their ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra.


Scheme 2.7. (a) DMSO, DMP, PTSA, 73\%; (b) DMF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{BnBr}, 90 \%$ (for 2.52), $89 \%$ (for 2.58); (c) DCM:MeOH, conc. HCl, reflux, 30 min., $82 \%$; (d) benzene, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{BnBr}$, reflux, 1.5 h, $78 \%$; (e) py., DMAP, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, reflux, 18 h , ( $94 \%$, for 2.55 and $96 \%$ for 2.59); (f) IBX, ethyl acetate, reflux, $6 \mathrm{~h}, 95 \%$; ( g ) benzene, TPP, imidazole, $p-\mathrm{NO}_{2} \mathrm{BzOH}, 89 \%$; (h) $1 \%$ aqueous $\mathrm{NaOH}, \mathrm{THF}-\mathrm{MeOH}$, reflux, $98 \%$.

Results of the reduction of scyllo-inosose $\mathbf{2 . 4 0}$ are shown in Scheme 2.8 and the result of the reduction of the epi-inosose 2.25 is also given for comparison. A comparison of these results clearly shows that the reduction of the inosose having a $\beta$ axial hydroxyl group is more selective than the corresponding inosose having a $\beta$ equatorial hydroxyl group. The ratio of the products (2.55:2.59 = 80:20) was estimated by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy of the mixture of acetates (Figure 2.6). The isolated yields of the products $\mathbf{2 . 5 5}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 5 9}$ were $\mathbf{7 9 \%}$ and $\mathbf{1 6 \%}$. Hence these results
clearly establish the effect of the $\beta$-hydroxyl group on the outcome of the reduction of inososes.


Scheme 2.8. (a) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{DCM}: \mathrm{MeOH}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$-rt, $30 \mathrm{~min} . ;$ (b) py., DMAP, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, reflux, 18 h .


Figure 2.6. Relevant regions of the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra of $O$-acetylated products of the reduction of epi-inosose $\mathbf{2 . 2 5}$ and scyllo-inosose $\mathbf{2 . 4 0}$.

### 2.4.5. Grignard reaction of epi- and scyllo-inososes

As expected, Grignard reaction of epi- and scyllo-inososes $\mathbf{2 . 2 5}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 4 0}$ with methyl magnesium iodide resulted in the formation of the $C$-methyl epi-inositol derivative $\mathbf{2 . 6 0}$ and a mixture of $C$-methyl inositol derivatives $\mathbf{2 . 6 3}$ (76\%) and $\mathbf{2 . 6 4}$ $(18 \%)$ respectively (Scheme 2.9 ). These results are similar to those obtained for the hydride reduction of the inososes $\mathbf{2 . 2 5}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 4 0}$ which suggest that the orientation of the $\beta$-hydroxyl group in inososes affect addition of nucleophiles to carbonyl group the same way.


Scheme 2.9. (a) MeMgI, THF, $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$-rt, $93 \%$ (for 2.60); 76\% (for 2.63); 18\% (for 2.64); (b) THF:EtOH: $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}:$ TFA, $20 \% \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}_{2}(60 \mathrm{psi})$; (c) py., DMAP, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, reflux, $18 \mathrm{~h}, 86 \%$; (d) py., DMAP, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{rt}, 18 \mathrm{~h}, 88 \%$, over two steps.

Global deprotection of $\mathbf{2 . 6 0}$ gave 2-C methyl epi-inositol (2.61, iso-laminitol) which was characterized as its hexaacetate 2.62 ( $43 \%$ overall yield in 8 steps starting from naturally abundant myo-inositol). Iso-mytilitol derivative 2.63 (76\%) and mytilitol derivative 2.64 (18\%) were separated by column chromatography. Global deprotection of $\mathbf{2 . 6 3}$ gave the $2-C$ methyl myo-inositol ( $\mathbf{2 . 6 5}$, iso-mytilitol) which was characterized as its pentaacetate $\mathbf{2 . 6 6}$ ( $27 \%$ overall yield in 8 steps starting from naturally abundant myo-inositol). The structure of the peracetyl derivatives $\mathbf{2 . 6 2}$ and 2.66 was confirmed by single crystal X-ray diffraction analysis (Figure 2.7).


Figure 2.7. (a) ORTEP of 2.62; (b) ORTEP of 2.66. Displacement ellipsoids are drawn at $30 \%$ (for 2.62) and at $50 \%$ (for 2.66) probability level and H atoms are shown as small spheres of arbitrary radii.

Tables 2.6 compares the present methods of preparation of $C$-methyl inositols with the methods reported in the literature. ${ }^{27}$

Table 2.6. Comparison of the present method of synthesis of iso-laminitol and iso-mytilitol with the methods reported in the literature (starting material is myo-inositol).

| Sr <br> No. | No. of Steps | Yield ${ }^{\ddagger}$ <br> (\%) | Product | Reference |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| iso-laminitol |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 4 | $<12$ |  | 27b |
| 2 | 9 | $<25$ |  | 8 c |
| 3 | 7 | 32 |  | Present Work |
| iso-mytilitol |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 4 | $<10$ |  | 27a |
| 2 | 8 | 27 |  | Present work |

${ }^{\dagger}$ Overall yield refers to the products shown.
iso-Laminitol (2.61) and iso-mytilitol (2.65) are synthetic analogs of naturally occurring $C$-methyl inositols, (-)-laminitol (2.69) and the symmetrical mytilitol (2.70) both isolated from algae (Chart 2.2). ${ }^{28}$ Laminitol (2.69) inhibits the growth of Neurospora crassa. ${ }^{29}$ Racemic as well as optically active laminitol ${ }^{8 c, 30}$ and mytilitol, ${ }^{30 c, 30 \mathrm{~d}, 31}$ have been synthesized.





Chart 2.2. C-methyl derivatives of inositols.

### 2.4.6. Synthesis of racemic 2-O-methyl epi-inositol

Methylated inositols are abundant in grains and forage legumes. ${ }^{32}$ Some of the known $O$-methylated inositols are shown in Chart 2.3. ${ }^{33}$ The methyl ethers of epiinositol known in the literature are 6-O-methyl-epi-inositol (2.76) and the hexamethyl ether 2.74. ${ }^{34}$ 6-O-Methyl-epi-inositol (2.76) was isolated from the aerial parts of Canavalia rosea. ${ }^{35}$


2.75

2.72

2.76


2.77



Chart 2.3. Known inositol methyl ethers.
We utilized the penta benzyl ether $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ of epi-inositol for the preparation of 2-$O$-methyl epi-inositol (2.80). The epi-inositol derivative 2.26 was treated with sodium hydride and methyl iodide to get the corresponding methyl ether 2.79. Global deprotection of $\mathbf{2 . 7 9}$ by hydrogenolysis gave $\mathbf{2 . 8 0}$, which was characterised as its penta acaetate derivative $\mathbf{2 . 8 1}$ (Scheme 2.10). Structure of the per acetyl derivative 2.81 was confirmed by a single crystal X-ray diffraction analysis (Figure 2.8). The synthesis described herein provided 2-O-methyl epi-inositol (2.80) in an overall yield of $41 \%$ in 9 steps starting from myo-inositol. This represents the first synthesis of 2-$O$-methyl epi-inositol (2.80, iso-ononitol).


Scheme 2.10. (a) DMF, $\mathrm{NaH}, \mathrm{MeI}, 96 \%$; (b) i) THF: $\mathrm{EtOH}: \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{TFA}, \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2} / \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{H}_{2}(60 \mathrm{psi})$, 20 h ; ii) py., $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, reflux, $20 \mathrm{~h}, 83 \%$ over two steps.


Figure 2.8. ORTEP of 2.81. Displacement ellipsoids are drawn at $30 \%$ probability level and H atoms are shown as small spheres of arbitrary radii.

### 2.5. Conclusions

A comparative study of the hydride reduction and Grignard reaction of epiand scyllo-inososes reveals the subtle role played by the hydroxyl protecting groups in the outcome of the stereoselectivity of these reactions. Since the hydroxyl protecting groups improve the selectivity of nucleophilic addition to the carbonyl groups, this could be exploited for a high yielding conversion of myo-inositol to epi-inositol. Significantly, this also results in developing a scheme for the conversion of myoinositol to epi-inositol, wherein each step results in the formation of a single product. Similar synthetic approaches to other inositol derivatives ie., synthetic schemes which provide one product in each step, had earlier been realized in our laboratory. ${ }^{8 f, 36}$ Availability of such synthetic protocols greatly reduces on the labor, wastage and cost, and also reduces the time needed for achieving synthetic targets.
Another fall out of the results presented in this chapter is the effect of the orientation of the $\beta$-hydroxyl group or a $\beta$-alkoxyl group on the stereoselectivity of addition of a nucleophile to the carbonyl group, of an inosose. An axial orientation of this $\beta$ substituent results in better selectivity during the addition of a nucleophile to the carbonyl group. Knowledge of such effects is useful in planning a synthetic scheme and could help to avoid or minimize the formation of undesired isomeric products.

### 2.6. Experimental

### 2.6.1. X-ray Data (Collection, Structure Solution and Refinement)

Single crystal X-ray studies were carried out on a Bruker SMART APEX single crystal X-ray CCD diffractometer with graphite-monochromatized (Mo $\mathrm{K}_{\alpha}=$ $0.71073 \AA$ ) radiation. The X-ray generator was operated at 50 kV and 30 mA . Diffraction data were collected with $\omega$ scan width of $0.3^{\circ}$ at different settings of $\varphi\left(0^{\circ}\right.$, $90^{\circ}, 180^{\circ}$ and $270^{\circ}$ ) keeping the sample-to-detector distance fixed at 6.145 cm and the detector position ( $2 \theta$ ) fixed at $-28^{\circ}$. The X-ray data acquisition was monitored by SMART program (Bruker, 2003). ${ }^{37}$ All the data were corrected for Lorentzian and polarization effects using SAINT programs (Bruker, 2003). ${ }^{37}$ A semi-empirical absorption correction (multiscan) based on symmetry equivalent reflections was applied by using the SADABS program (Bruker, 2003). ${ }^{37}$ Lattice parameters were determined from least squares analysis of all reflections. The structure was solved by direct method and refined by full matrix least-squares, based on $F^{2}$, using SHELX-97 software package. ${ }^{38}$ Molecular diagrams were generated using SHELXTL and ORTEP-32. ${ }^{39}$

### 2.6.2. General Experimental Methods

All the solvents were purified according to the literature procedure ${ }^{40}$ before use. All air or moisture sensitive reactions were carried out in an atmosphere of argon or nitrogen. Dry DMF and dry THF were used as solvents in all the experiments involving metal hydrides. Sodium hydride used in experiments was $60 \%$ suspension in mineral oil. Thin layer chromatography was performed on E. Merck pre-coated 60 $\mathrm{F}_{254}$ plates and the spots were rendered visible either by shining UV light or by charring the plates with chromic acid solution. Column chromatographic separations (silica gel, 100-200 mesh) and flash column chromatographic separations (silica gel, 230-400 mesh) were carried out with light petroleum-ethyl acetate mixtures as eluent. 'Usual work-up' implies washing of the organic layer with water followed by brine, drying over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and removal of the solvent under reduced pressure using a rotary evaporator. IR spectra were recorded (in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ solution, or as a Nujol mull or as a neat film) with a Shimadzu FTIR-8400 or PerkinElmer spectrophotometer. NMR spectra ( 200 MHz for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and 50.3 MHz for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ ) were recorded with a Bruker ACF 200 spectrometer unless otherwise mentioned. Chemical shifts ( $\delta, \mathrm{ppm}$ ) reported are referred to internal tetramethylsilane ( 0 ppm )
for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}(77 \mathrm{ppm})$ for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR. Microanalytical data were obtained using a Carlo-Erba CHNS-0 EA 1108 elemental analyzer. All the melting points reported are uncorrected and were recorded using a Büchi B-540 electro-thermal melting point apparatus. Yields refer to chromatographically and spectroscopically pure compounds. All the asymmetrically substituted myo-inositol derivatives reported are racemic; however only one of the enantiomers is shown in all the schemes for convenience and clarity. Compounds previously reported in the literature were characterized by comparison of their melting points and/or ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra with the reported data.

## Racemic-epi-inosose (2.17).

The dimethyl ketal $\mathbf{2 . 1 6}{ }^{41}(0.40 \mathrm{~g}, 1.70 \mathrm{mmol})$ was stirred with a mixture of trifluoroacetic acid ( 4 mL ) and water ( 1 mL ) at ambient temperature for 24 h . Evaporation of the solvents under reduced pressure followed by co-evaporation of the residue with toluene gave epi-inosose (2.17; $0.30 \mathrm{~g}, 99 \%$ ); $R_{f}=0.5(\mathrm{MeOH}) ; \mathbf{m p} 219-$ $222{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR ( KBr ): $\bar{v} 3176-3600,1738 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.72(\mathrm{t}$, $J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $3.84-4.05$ (dd, $J_{l}=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $4.24-4.34$ (m, 2H, Ins H), 4.24-4.34 (dd, $J_{1}=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H) ppm; ${ }^{13}$ C NMR ( $50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}+\mathrm{MeOH}$ ): $\delta 71.2$ (Ins C), 74.1 (Ins C), 74.7 (Ins C), 75.1 (Ins C), 76.7 (Ins C), 208.1 (Ins CO) ppm; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C, $40.45 ; \mathrm{H}$, 5.66; found C, 40.18; H, 5.44\%.

## Reduction of epi-inosose (2.17) and subsequent acetylation.

General procedure for the reduction of epi-inosose (2.17).
To a solution of epi-inosose $2.17(0.010 \mathrm{~g}-0.05 \mathrm{~g}$ ) in water ( 3 mL ) borohydride ( 20 equiv.) was added in one portion at ambient temperature and the reaction mixture was stirred at a desired temperature for 24 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and the reaction mixture was acidified with dil. HCl . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue obtained was coevaporated with absolute ethanol to get colorless solid which was dried in vacuo. This crude alcohol was suspended in dry pyridine ( 5 mL ), DMAP $(0.010 \mathrm{~g})$ and acetic anhydride ( $1.00 \mathrm{mmol}-5.00 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) were added and the mixture was refluxed for 24 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and quenched by adding few pieces of ice, solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue
obtained was worked up with DCM or ethyl acetate to obtain a mixture of acetates ( 2.18 and 1.91 ), which was analyzed by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-NMR spectroscopy.
Racemic-4-O-(p-methoxybenzyl)-2,6-di-O-benzyl-myo-inositol-1,3,5orthobenzoate 2.19).

To a stirred solution of racemic ether $1.37(3.86 \mathrm{~g}, 10.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry DMF ( 30 mL ) was added sodium hydride $(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 25.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ under argon at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min then at ambient temperature for 30 min . The reaction mixture was again cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and benzyl bromide ( $3.6 \mathrm{~mL}, 30 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to the reaction mixture at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 16 h . The reaction was quenched by adding few pieces of ice and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by flash column chromatography (230-400 mesh silica and eluent was $20 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum) to get racemic $2.19(5.43 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%)$ as a colorless solid; $R_{f}=0.26(20 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum); mp $97-98{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.09(\mathrm{t}$, $J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 4.38-4.51 (m, 6H, CH2Ph), 4.51-4.57 (m, 2H, Ins H), 4.584.63 (m, 1H, Ins H), 4.67 (s, 2H, Ins H), 6.78-6.86 (m, 2H, Ar H), 7.10-7.42 (m, 15H, Ar H), 7.59-7.69 (m, 2H, Ar H) ppm; ${ }^{13}$ C NMR ( $50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 55.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 66.3 (Ins C), 69.2 (Ins C), $71.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) 71.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 71.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.0$ (Ins C), 72.1 (Ins C), 73.9 (Ins C), 74.1 (Ins C), $107.9\left(\mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{CPh}\right), 113.9(\mathrm{ArC}), 125.5(\mathrm{ArC}), 127.7(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), $127.8(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 127.9(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.0(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.1(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.5(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 129.39(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), $129.44(\mathrm{ArC}), 129.8(\mathrm{ArC}), 137.3(\mathrm{ArC}), 137.8(\mathrm{ArC}), 138.2(\mathrm{ArC}), 159.4(\mathrm{Ar}$ C) ppm; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{35} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ : C, 74.19 ; $\mathrm{H}, 6.05$; found C , 73.92; H, 5.99\%.

## Racemic-1,2,3,4,5-penta- $O$-benzyl-6-O-(p-methoxybenzyl)-myo-inositol (2.22).

To a stirred solution of the orthobenzoate $2.19(3.97 \mathrm{~g}, 7.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry DCM ( 21 mL ) under argon at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ was added DIBAL-H ( $28 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.0 \mathrm{M}$ solution in toluene; 28.00 mmol ) over 10 min . The solution was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min then at ambient temperature for 20 h . The reaction mixture was poured into a vigorously stirred solution of sodium potassium tartarate in water $(70 \mathrm{~mL}, 1 M)$ and saturated ammonium chloride solution ( 70 mL ) and stirring was continued at ambient temperature for 20 h . This mixture was transferred to a separating funnel and the product was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulphate and filtered. The
filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the mixture of diols $\mathbf{2 . 2 0}$ and $2.21(4.30 \mathrm{~g})$ obtained was used for the next reaction without purification.

To a stirred solution of the mixture of diols $\mathbf{2 . 2 0}$ and 2.21 ( 4.30 g ) in dry DMF (21 mL ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under argon was added sodium hydride ( $0.70 \mathrm{~g}, 17.50 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The suspension was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min and then at ambient temperature for 30 min . The resulting solution was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ again and benzyl bromide ( $2.50 \mathrm{~mL}, 21.00$ mmol ) was added drop-wise and the solution was stirred at ambient temperature for 16 h . The reaction was quenched by adding few pieces of ice and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure; the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by column chromatography (230400 mesh silica and eluent was $15 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum) to get $\mathbf{2 . 2 2}(4.24 \mathrm{~g}$, $81 \%$ ) as a colorless solid. $R_{f}=0.17$ ( $10 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum); mp 76-78 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.32(\mathrm{t}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $3.37(\mathrm{t}, J=1.7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , Ins H), $3.46\left(\mathrm{t}, J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Ins H), $3.78\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.01-4.15(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 4.56-4.96 (m, 12H, CH ${ }_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 6.75-6.85 (m, 2H, Ar H), 7.15-7.46 ( m, 27H, Ar H) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 55.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 72.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 74.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 74.5($ Ins C), $75.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 76.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 81.07$ (Ins C), 81.10 (Ins C), 81.5 (Ins C), 81.8 (Ins C), 83.9 (Ins C), 113.8 ( Ar C ), 127.5 ( ArC ), $127.58(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 127.64(\mathrm{ArC}), 127.67(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), 127.71(Ar C), $127.8(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 127.9(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.2(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.3(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.42(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), $128.46(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.5(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 129.9(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 131.1(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 138.5(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 138.6(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), 138.9 ( ArC ), 139.0 ( ArC ), 139.1 ( Ar C ), 159.2 ( Ar C ) ppm; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{49} \mathrm{H}_{50} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ : C, 78.37; H, 6.71; found C, $78.01 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.80 \%$.

## Racemic-1,2,3,4,5-penta- $O$-benzyl-myo-inositol (2.23).

To a stirred solution of the PMB ether $2.22(3.76 \mathrm{~g}, 5.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DCM ( 5 mL ) was added $\mathrm{MeOH}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ followed by concentrated $\mathrm{HCl}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux temperature for 6 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and neutralized by adding aqueous $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$ solution and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by flash column chromatography (230-400 mesh silica and eluent was $15 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum) to get $\mathbf{2 . 2 3}$ ( $2.92 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%$ ) as a colorless solid; $R_{f}=0.31(20 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum); $\mathbf{m p}$ $72-74{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; $\mathbf{I R}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right): \bar{v} 3200-3600 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{~ N M R}\left(200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 2.51(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangable), $3.19\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Ins H$)$,
3.31-3.45 (m, 2H, Ins H), 4.00-4.25 (m, 3H, Ins H), 4.47-4.97 (m, 10H, CH2 Ph ), 7.21-7.41 (m, 25 H , Ar H) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 72.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.9$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 73.0$ (Ins C), 73.7 (Ins C), $74.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 80.2$ (Ins C), 81.2 (Ins C), 81.5 (Ins C), 83.5 (Ins C), 127.5 ( $\operatorname{ArC}$ ), $127.6(\operatorname{ArC}), 127.70(\mathrm{ArC}$ ), $127.75(\mathrm{ArC}), 127.81(\mathrm{ArC}), 127.84(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.0(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.1(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.3(\mathrm{ArC})$, 128.4 (Ar C), 128.5 ( ArC ), 128.6 ( ArC ), 138.0 ( ArC C), 138.4 ( ArC C), 138.9 ( ArC C), 138.92 ( ArC ) ppm; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{41} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C, 78.07; H, 6.71; found C, 77.93; H, 6.36\%.

## Racemic 1,2,3,4,5-penta-O-benzyl-6-O-acetyl-myo-inositol (2.24).

To a stirred solution of the alcohol $2.23(0.63 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry pyridine ( 7 mL ) were added DMAP $(0.02 \mathrm{~g})$ and acetic anhydride $(0.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the reaction mixture refluxed for 18 h . The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature and quenched by adding few pieces of ice. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by column chromatography (silica gel 100-200 mesh and eluent was $12 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum) to get $\mathbf{2 . 2 4}$ as a colorless solid ( $0.60 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ ) which was crystallized from ethyl acetate-light petroleum; $R_{f}=0.4$ ( $20 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum); mp 121-122 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} 1742 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 1.92\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), 3.27 (dd, $J_{1}$ $=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $3.34\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Ins H), 3.43 (t, $J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $4.02(\mathrm{t}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $4.15(\mathrm{t}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 4.41 (d, $\left.J=12.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.54\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.56-4.69(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.74-4.98\left(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.64(\mathrm{t}, J=10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ins} \mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.45$ (m, $25 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 21.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 72.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 73.2 (Ins C), 73.3 (Ins C), $74.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 78.3$ (Ins C), 80.7 (Ins C), 81.6 (Ins C), 81.7 (Ins C), $127.5(\mathrm{ArC}), 127.69(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 127.74(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 127.8(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), $127.9(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.0(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.2(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.24(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.4(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.48(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), $128.5(\mathrm{ArC}), 138.0(\mathrm{ArC}), 138.3(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 138.6(\mathrm{ArC}), 138.7(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 138.74(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), $170.1(\mathrm{CO}) \mathrm{ppm}$; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{O}_{7}: \mathrm{C}, 76.76$; H, 6.59; found C, 76.50; H 6.51\%.

## Racemic 1,2,3,4,5-penta-O-benzyl-6-epi-inosose (2.25).

To a solution of the alcohol $2.23(1.58 \mathrm{~g}, 2.51 \mathrm{mmol})$ in ethyl acetate $(12 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added IBX ( $2.80 \mathrm{~g}, 10.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the resulting suspension stirred at reflux
temperature for 6 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and filtered through Celite. The filtrate obtained was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel 230-400 mesh, eluent $12 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum) to get the epi-inosose $2.25(1.48 \mathrm{~g}$, $94 \%$ ) as a colorless solid; $R_{f}=0.3$ ( $15 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum); mp 133-134 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} 1740 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.70\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $J_{2}=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $3.90-4.03(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $4.12(\mathrm{t}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $4.20(\mathrm{t}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Ins} \mathrm{H}), 4.39-4.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.73-5.02(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 7.23-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 25 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{H}) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 72.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $72.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 73.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 73.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.6\left(\right.$ Ins C), $76.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 80.1$ (Ins C), 81.4 (Ins C), 82.6 (Ins C), $84.0(\operatorname{Ins~C)}, 127.5(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 127.7(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 127.76(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 127.84(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), $127.87(\mathrm{ArC}), 127.91(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.06(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.14(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.21(\mathrm{ArC})$, 128.24 ( ArC ), 128.4 ( ArC C), 128.5 ( ArC ), 128.6 ( ArC C), 137.4 ( ArC ), 137.7 ( ArC ), 138.0 (Ar C), 138.2 ( ArC ), 138.6 (Ar C), 201.8 (CO) ppm; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{41} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C, 78.32; H, 6.41; found C, 78.22; H, 6.08\%.

## Racemic 1,2,3,5,6-penta-O-benzyl-epi-inositol (2.26).

To the solution of epi-inosose $\mathbf{2 . 2 5}(1.78 \mathrm{~g}, 2.83 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DCM ( 12 mL ), methanol (3 mL ) was added. This solution was cooled to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and sodium borohydride $(0.21 \mathrm{~g}$, 5.66 mmol ) was added to it in one portion and the reaction mixture was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min then at ambient temperature for half an hour. The reaction was quenched by adding aqueous ammonium chloride solution. The resulting mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate and purified by column chromatography (silica gel 230-400 mesh, eluent $15 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum) to get the the epi-alcohol 2.26 ( $1.68 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%$ ) as a colorless solid; $R_{f}=0.36$ ( $20 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum); mp $141-142{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (Nujol): $\bar{v}$ $3445 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.18(\mathrm{t}, J=2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $3.22-3.36$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 4.05-4.17 ( $\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H , one $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable), $4.22(\mathrm{t}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , Ins H), 4.28-4.40 (m, 1H, Ins H), 4.41-4.98 (m, 10H, CH2 Ph ), 7.18-7.46 (m, $25 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{H}) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 69.1$ (Ins C), $70.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.2$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 73.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 74.2$ (Ins C), $75.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 76.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 78.9$ (Ins C), 79.3 (Ins C), 80.5 (Ins C), 80.8 (Ins C), 127.6 (Ar C), 127.68 (Ar C), 127.7 (Ar C), 127.8 (Ar C), 127.9 ( ArC ), $128.0(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.2(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.3(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.37(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.40(\mathrm{ArC})$, 128.41 ( ArC ), 128.48 ( ArC ), 128.54 ( ArC ), 137.77 ( Ar C ), 137.82 ( Ar C ), $138.4(\mathrm{Ar}$
C), 139.0 (Ar C) ppm; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{41} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C, 78.07; H, 6.71; found C, $77.82 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.58 \%$.

## Racemic 1,2,3,5,6-penta-O-benzyl-4-O-acetyl epi-inositol (2.27).

To a stirred solution of the alcohol $2.26(0.50 \mathrm{~g}, 0.79 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry pyridine ( 5 mL ) were added DMAP $(0.015 \mathrm{~g})$ and acetic anhydride $(0.20 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.37 \mathrm{mmol})$ at ambient temperature and the reaction mixture was refluxed for 18 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and quenched by adding few pieces of ice. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by column chromatography (silica gel 230-400 mesh, eluent 12\% ethyl acetate/ light petroleum) to get 2.27 (0.49 $\mathrm{g}, 92 \%$ ) as a gum. $R_{f}=0.43$ ( $20 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum); IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} 1736$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 2.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.23-3.35(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H$)$, $3.41\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Ins H), 4.04-4.12 (m, 1 H , Ins H), $4.24(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ins} \mathrm{H}), 4.36-4.96\left(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.87-5.96$ (m, 1H, Ins H), 7.18-7.48 (m, $25 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 21.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 66.9$ (Ins C), 71.2 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 73.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.7$ (Ins C), 75.8 (Ins C), $75.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 78.6 (Ins C), 79.0 (Ins C), 80.1 (Ins C), 127.1 (Ar C), 127.5 (Ar C), 127.6 (Ar C),
 C), $128.3(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.36(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.4(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.5(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 137.8(\mathrm{ArC}), 138.0(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), 138.5 ( ArC ), 139.1 ( ArC C), 139.4 ( ArC C), 171.4 (CO) ppm; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{O}_{7}: \mathrm{C}, 76.76$; $\mathrm{H}, 6.59$; found C, $76.47 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.64 \%$.
epi-inositol (1.3).
The pentabenzyl ether $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}(0.32 \mathrm{~g}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$, THF ( 2 mL ), water ( 2 mL ) and TFA ( 1 mL ) were taken in a hydrogenation bottle and $20 \% \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ on carbon $(0.15 \mathrm{~g})$ was added in one portion. The reaction mixture was agitated in an atmosphere of hydrogen ( 60 psi ) at ambient temperature for 20 h . The reaction mixture was then diluted with (1:1) ethanol-water ( 10 mL ) and filtered through a bed of Celite. The Celite bed was washed with hot water ( $2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and ethanol ( $2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) alternatively. The combined filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue co-evaporated with absolute ethanol ( $2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) to get epi-inositol $1.3(0.086 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%)$ as a solid.

## 1,3,4,5,6-penta-O-benzyl-myo-inositol (2.54).

To a stirred solution of the diol $\mathbf{2 . 5 3}^{24}(3.01 \mathrm{~g}, 5.58 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry benzene $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added sodium hydride ( $1.81 \mathrm{~g}, 45.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the mixture was stirred at RT for

30 min . To this mixture, a solution of benzyl bromide ( $0.7 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.86 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 2 mL ) was added and the reaction mixture refluxed for 1.5 h . The reaction mixture was then allowed to come to ambient temperature, a few pieces of ice were added and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the crude product obtained was purified by flash column chromatography (230400 mesh silica, eluent $15 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum) to get 1,3,4,5,6-penta- $O$ -benzyl-myo-inositol (2.54) ( $2.75 \mathrm{~g}, 78 \%$ ) as a colorless solid; mp $125-128^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Lit. mp. $\left.125-127^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)^{25}$; IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} \quad 3300-3600 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ $2.49\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable), $3.40\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{I}=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Ins H), $3.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $4.00(\mathrm{t}, J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $4.22(\mathrm{t}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 4.65-4.98 (m, 10H, CH ${ }_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 7.18-7.44 (m, 25 H , Ar H) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( 50 MHz ; $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 67.5$ (Ins C), $72.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 79.7$ (Ins C), 81.2 (Ins C), 83.1 (Ins C), 127.5 ( ArC ), $127.8(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.0(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.3(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.4(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 137.9(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), 138.6 ( ArC C), 138.7 ( ArC ) ppm.

## 1,3,4,5,6-penta-O-benzyl-2-O-acetyl-myo-inositol (2.55).

The pentabenzyl ether $\mathbf{2 . 5 4}(0.063 \mathrm{~g}, 0.01 \mathrm{mmol})$, dry pyridine ( 2 mL ), DMAP ( 0.01 g , catalytic) and acetic anhydride ( $20 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were refluxed for 18 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and quenched by adding few pieces of ice. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by column chromatography (silica gel 100-200 mesh, eluent $12 \%$ ethyl acetate - light petroleum) to get $\mathbf{2 . 5 5}$ as a colorless solid ( $0.063 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%$ ); mp 107-110 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{Lit} .110-$ $111{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) ${ }^{17 \mathrm{a}}$; IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} 1745 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 2.17(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $3.41-3.58$ (m, 3H, Ins H), $3.90(\mathrm{t}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 4.47-4.59 (d, $J=11.1$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.68-4.97\left(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.87(\mathrm{t}, J=2.53 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 7.13$7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 25 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{H}) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 20.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 66.0$ (Ins C), $71.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.7$ (Ins C), 80.7 (Ins C), 82.3 (Ins C), $126.9(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), $127.0(\mathrm{ArC}), 127.1(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 127.28(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 127.34(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 127.5(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 127.6(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), 127.7 (Ar C), 137.0 (Ar C), 137.8 (Ar C), 138.0 (Ar C), 169.7 (CO) ppm.

## 1,2,3,4,5-penta-O-benzyl scyllo-inosose (2.40).

To a solution of the penta- $O$-benzyl myo-inositol ( $\mathbf{2 . 5 4}$ ) ( $2.70 \mathrm{~g}, 4.28 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in ethyl acetate $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$, IBX $(3.60 \mathrm{~g}, 12.8 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added and the resulting suspension was
refluxed for 6 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and filtered through a bed of Celite. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel $230-400$ mesh, eluent $12 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum) to get the scyllo-inosose 2.40 ( $2.56 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ ) as a colorless solid; mp $159-162{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\left(\text { Lit. } 163-164{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)^{25}$; IR (Nujol) $\bar{v} 1729 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.62(\mathrm{t}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $3.87(\mathrm{t}, J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 1 H , Ins H), 4.15 (d, $J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 4.55 (d, $J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 4.77 (d, $J$ $\left.=10.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.85-4.93\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 7.23-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 21 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{H}), 7.36-$ 7.41 (m, 4H, Ar H) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 73.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 76.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 76.1$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 81.4$ (Ins C), 82.1 (Ins C), 83.7 (Ins C), 127.7 ( Ar C ), 127.87 (Ar C), 127.95
 (Ar C), 138.1 (Ar C), 202.1 (CO) ppm.

## Racemic 1,2,3,4-tetra-O-benzyl scyllo-inositol (2.57).

To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{2 . 5 6}{ }^{26}(2.14 \mathrm{~g}, 3.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF ( 3 mL ) was added $\mathrm{MeOH}(9 \mathrm{~mL})$ and $10 \% \mathrm{NaOH}$ solution $(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$. The reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 4 h . The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (60-120 mesh silica, eluent $35 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum) to get 2.57 ( $1.65 \mathrm{~g}, \mathbf{9 8 \%}$ ) as a colorless solid; $\mathbf{m p} 164-168{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} 3200-3350$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 2.77$ (bs, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable), $3.38-$ 3.44 (m, 2H, Ins H), 3.47-3.52 (m, 2H, Ins H), 3.56-3.61 (m, 2H, Ins H), 4.80 (d, $J=$ $6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 4.84-4.94 (m, 6H, CH2 Ph), 7.19-7.40 (m, 20H, Ar H) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 73.8$ (Ins C), $75.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 82.3$ (Ins C), 83.0 (Ins C), 127.7 ( ArC ), 127.8 ( ArC ), 127.9 ( ArC ), 128.4 ( ArC C), 128.5 ( ArC C), 138.3 ( ArC ), 138.4 ( ArC ); elemental analysis calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C 75.53, H 6.71; found C 75.36; H 6.81 \%.

## 1,2,3,4,5-penta-O-benzyl scyllo-inositol (2.58).

To a stirred solution of the diol $2.57(2.90 \mathrm{~g}, 5.37 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry DMF $(30 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added sodium hydride $(0.215 \mathrm{~g}, 5.37 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min then at ambient temperature for 30 min . The reaction mixture was again cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and a solution of benzyl bromide ( $0.65 \mathrm{~mL}, 5.42 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DMF $(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to come to ambient temperature and stirred for 1 h . The reaction was quenched by adding few pieces of
ice and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by flash column chromatography ( $230-400$ mesh silica, eluent $15 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum) to get $2.58(3.03 \mathrm{~g}, 89 \%)$ as a colorless solid; mp $103-106^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Lit. $108-$ $\left.109{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)^{25}$; IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} 3583 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 2.50(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable), 3.34-3.52 (m, 2H, Ins H), 3.52-3.72 (m, 4H, Ins H), 4.674.96 (m, 10H, CH ${ }_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $7.20-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 25 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{H}) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 74.3$ (Ins C), $75.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 82.4$ (Ins C), 82.7 (Ins C), 83.1 (Ins C), 127.6 ( ArC ), 127.79 ( ArC ), 127.85 ( ArC ), 127.9 ( ArC ), 128.4 ( ArC ), $128.5(\mathrm{ArC}), 138.3(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 138.4(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}) \mathrm{ppm}$.

## 1,2,3,4,5-penta-O-benzyl-6-O-acetyl-scyllo-inositol (2.59).

The pentabenzyl ether $\mathbf{2 . 5 8}(0.063 \mathrm{~g}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol})$, dry pyridine ( 2 mL ), DMAP ( 0.01 g , catalytic) and acetic anhydride ( $20 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were refluxed together for 18 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and quenched by adding few pieces of ice. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by column chromatography (silica gel $100-200$ mesh, eluent $12 \%$ ethyl acetate light petroleum) to get $\mathbf{2 . 5 9}$ as a colorless solid ( $0.064 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%$ ); mp $118-122{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} 1741 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 1.83\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), 3.42-3.67 (m, 5H, Ins H), 4.63 (d, $J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 4.75-4.95 (m, 8H, CH2Ph), 5.16 (t, $J=9.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 7.13-7.38 (m, 25H, Ar H) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 20.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 73.5\left(\right.$ Ins C), $75.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 76.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 80.6$ (Ins C), 82.7 (Ins C), 82.8 (Ins C), 127.7 (Ar C), 127.8 (Ar C), 128.0 (Ar C), 128.4 (Ar C), 138.2 (Ar C), 138.3 ( ArC ), $170.0(\mathrm{CO}) \mathrm{ppm}$; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ : C 76.76, H 6.59; found C 76.69; H 6.56\%.

## Reduction of $\mathbf{1 , 2 , 3 , 4 , 5 - p e n t a - O}$-benzyl-scyllo-inosose (2.40).

The penta-O-benzyl scyllo-inosose ( $\mathbf{2 . 4 0} ; 0.063 \mathrm{~g}, 0.01 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in DCM $(4 \mathrm{~mL})-$ methanol $(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ mixture. To this solution sodium borohydride $(0.008$ $\mathrm{g}, 0.02 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added in one portion at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the reaction mixture stirred at 0 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min then at ambient temperature for 30 min . The reaction was quenched by adding aqueous ammonium chloride solution. The resulting mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was worked up with ethyl acetate and the product was purified by column chromatography (silica gel 230-400 mesh, eluent
$12 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum) to get the penta- $O$-benzyl-myo-alcohol 2.54 ( $0.050 \mathrm{~g}, 79 \%$ ) and penta-O-benzyl-scyllo-alcohol 2.58 ( $0.010 \mathrm{~g}, 16 \%$ ).

General Procedure for the reduction of inosose and estimation of the products.
The inosose ( 0.01 mmol ) was dissolved in DCM ( 4 mL ) - methanol ( 1 mL ) mixture. To this solution borohydride reagent $(0.02 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added in one portion at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the reaction mixture stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min and then at ambient temperature for 30 min . The reaction was quenched by adding aqueous ammonium chloride solution ( 1 N HCl when tetrabutylammonium borohydride was used). The resulting mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was acetylated as below.

A mixture of the product obtained above, dry pyridine ( 2 mL ), DMAP ( 0.01 g ) and acetic anhydride ( $20 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.20 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was refluxed for 18 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and quenched by adding few pieces of ice. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate and the diastereomeric products were estimated by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy.

| Sr. No. | inosose | Reducing agent | Temperature | Ratio of $\mathrm{OH}_{\mathrm{ax}}: \mathrm{OH}_{\mathrm{eq}}$ |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | epi (2.25) | $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ | $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $98: 2$ |
| 2 | scyllo (2.40) | $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ | $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $80: 20$ |
| 3 | scyllo (2.40) | $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ | $-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $92: 18$ |

## Racemic 1,3,4,5,6-penta- $O$-benzyl-2-C-methyl epi-inositol (2.60).

To a stirred solution of penta-O-benzyl epi-inosose $2.25(0.63 \mathrm{~g}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added methyl magnesium iodide ( 3 M solution in ether, $50 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.15$ mmol) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the reaction mixture stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min then at ambient temperature for 2 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and quenched by adding ethyl acetate $(0.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ followed by aqueous ammonium chloride solution $(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. The resulting mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product was purified by column chromatography (silica gel 100-200 mesh, $12 \%$ ethyl acetate-pet ether) to get $\mathbf{2 . 6 0}$ as a colorless solid ( $0.600 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%$ ); mp $147-150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (Nujol): $\overline{\mathrm{v}} 3500-3700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz; $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 1.21\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 3.06 $\left(\mathrm{d}, J=9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Ins H), $3.34\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Ins} \mathrm{H}\right), 4.12(\mathrm{t}, J=$
$2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $4.20\left(\mathrm{t}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Ins H), 4.36-4.48 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OH} ; \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable), 4.58-5.03 (m, 8H, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ins} \mathrm{H}$ ), 7.19-7.44 (m, 25 H , Ar H) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\left.50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 22.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 72.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 73.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.2$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 76.09\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 76.14$ (Ins C), 76.8 (Ins C), 77.3 (Ins C), 80.7 (Ins C), 84.2 (Ins C), 127.4 ( ArC C), 127.5 ( ArC C), 127.6 ( ArC C), $127.7(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 127.8(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), $128.0(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.08(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.15(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.2(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.3(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.4(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), 137.3 ( ArC ), 137.5 ( ArC ), 138.2 ( ArC ), 138.3 ( ArC ), 138.7 ( ArC C); elemental analysis calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{42} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C 78.23, H 6.88 ppm; found C 78.43; H 6.96\%.

Racemic 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexa- $O$-acetyl-2-C-methyl epi-inositol (2.62).
Racemic 1,3,4,5,6-penta- $O$-benzyl-2-C-methyl epi-inositol 2.60 ( $0.100 \mathrm{~g}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), THF ( 2 mL ), water $(0.50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and TFA $(0.50 \mathrm{~mL})$ were taken in a hydrogenation bottle and $20 \% \mathrm{Pd}-(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ on carbon $(0.050 \mathrm{~g})$ was added in one portion. The reaction mixture was kept in an atmosphere of hydrogen ( 60 psi ) at ambient temperature for 20 $h$. The reaction mixture was then diluted with (1:1) ethanol-water ( 10 mL ) and filtered through a small bed of Celite. The Celite bed was washed with hot water and ethanol ( $2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) alternately. The combined filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was co-evaporated with absolute ethanol ( $2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) to get crude racemic 2 -C-methyl epi-inositol $2.61(0.032 \mathrm{~g})$ which was directly used in the next step without further purification.
A mixture of the crude product $2.61(0.032 \mathrm{~g}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol})$, pyridine ( 2 mL ), DMAP ( 0.01 g , catalytic) and acetic anhydride ( $0.27 \mathrm{~mL}, 2.88 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was refluxed for 18 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and quenched by adding few pieces of ice. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by column chromatography (silica gel 100-200 mesh, $35 \%$ ethyl acetate - light petroleum) to get $\mathbf{2 . 6 2}$ as a colorless solid ( $0.061 \mathrm{~g}, 86 \%$ ); mp 133-137 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Crystals obtained by slow evaporation from hot MeOH solution); IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} 1748 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 MHz; $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 1.25\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.99\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.02(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $2.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.11\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.14\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.16\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 4.95-5.07 (m, 2H, Ins H), $5.68-5.18\left(\mathrm{dd}, J=3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=10.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Ins H), 5.57 (t, $J=3.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $5.70\left(\mathrm{t}, J=10.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Ins H) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( 50 MHz ; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 19.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 67.9($ Ins C), 68.4 (Ins C), 70.1 (Ins C), 73.7 (Ins C), 82.8 (Ins C-4), 168.8 (CO), 169.4 (CO), 169.6
$(\mathrm{CO}), 169.7(\mathrm{CO}), 169.8(\mathrm{CO}), 170.0(\mathrm{CO}) \mathrm{ppm}$; elemental analysis calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{12}$ : C 51.12 , H 5.87; found C 51.26 ; H 5.80\%.

1,3,4,5,6-penta- $O$-benzyl-2-C-methyl myo-inositol (2.63) and 2,3,4,5,6-penta- $O$ -benzyl-1-C-methyl scyllo-inositol (2.64).

To a stirred solution of penta- $O$-benzyl scyllo-inosose $2.40(0.126 \mathrm{~g}, 0.02 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 3 mL ) was added methyl magnesium iodide ( 3 M solution in ether, $10 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.03$ mmol ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the reaction mixture stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 min then at ambient temperature for 2 h . The reaction was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and quenched by adding ethyl acetate $(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ followed by aqueous ammonium chloride solution. The resulting mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by column chromatography (silica gel 100-200 mesh, eluent: 12\% ethyl acetate- light peroleum) to get racemic 2,3,4,5,6-penta-O-benzyl-1-C-methyl scyllo-inositol (2.64) (0.023 g, $18 \%$ ) and racemic 1,3,4,5,6-penta-O-benzyl-2-C-methyl myo-inositol (2.63) (0.098 g, $76 \%$ ) as a colorless solids.
Data for 2.64: mp $160-163{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} 3500-3600 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H} \mathbf{N M R}$ ( 400 MHz ; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 1.30\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.18\left(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable, OH$), 3.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H$), 3.53(\mathrm{t}, J=9.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $3.62(\mathrm{t}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ins} \mathrm{H}), 4.79-$ $4.94\left(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 7.23-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 25 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{H}) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C} \mathbf{N M R}(100 \mathrm{MHz}$; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 17.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 75.78\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.84\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 76.0\left(\right.$ Ins C), $76.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 82.8$ (Ins C), 83.5 (Ins C), $84.8($ Ins C), 127.65 (Ar C), $127.69(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 127.9(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.40(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), $128.43(\mathrm{ArC}), 138.4(\mathrm{ArC}), 138.8(\mathrm{ArC}) \mathrm{ppm}$; elemental analysis calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{42} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C 78.23, H 6.88; found C 77.94; H 6.93\%.

Data for 2.63: mp $103-106{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} 3557 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( 200 MHz ; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 1.23\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.12\left(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable, OH$), 3.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.60$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $3.54(\mathrm{t}, J=9.60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{Ins} \mathrm{H}), 3.99(\mathrm{t}, J=9.48 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 4.64 $\left(\mathrm{d}, J=10.86 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.80-5.03\left(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 7.21-7.40(\mathrm{~m}, 25 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{H})$ ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 23.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 75.1$ (Ins C-2), $75.78\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.84$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 76.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 82.88$ (Ins C), 82.93 (Ins C), 83.3 (Ins C), 127.52 (Ar C), 127.57 (Ar C), 127.7 (Ar C), 127.8 (Ar C), 128.3 (Ar C), 128.4 (Ar C), 137.9 (Ar C), 138.6 (Ar C) ppm; elemental analysis calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{42} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C 78.23, H 6.88; found C 77.81; H 6.97\%.

## 1,3,4,5,6-penta- $O$-acetyl-2-C-methyl myo-inositol (2.66).

1,3,4,6,5-penta-O-benzyl-2-C-methyl myo-inositol 2.63 ( $0.925 \mathrm{~g}, 1.43 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), THF $(6 \mathrm{~mL})$, $\mathrm{EtOH}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ and TFA $(1.50 \mathrm{~mL})$ were taken in a hydrogenation bottle and $20 \% \mathrm{Pd}-(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ on carbon $(0.75 \mathrm{~g})$ was added in one portion. The reaction mixture was kept in an atmosphere of hydrogen ( 60 psi ) at ambient temperature for 20 h . The reaction mixture was then diluted with (1:1) ethanol-water ( 10 mL ) and filtered through a small bed of Celite. The Celite bed was washed with hot water and ethanol ( $2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) alternately. The combined filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was co-evaporated with absolute ethanol ( $2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) to get crude 1-Cmethyl myo-inositol $2.65(0.032 \mathrm{~g})$ which was directly used in the next step without further purification.
A mixture of the crude product $2.65(0.27 \mathrm{~g})$, pyridine ( 5 mL ), DMAP ( 0.01 g , catalytic) and acetic anhydride ( $2.43 \mathrm{~mL}, 25.74 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was stirred at rt for 30 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and quenched by adding few pieces of ice. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by column chromatography (silica gel 100-200 mesh, $30 \%$ ethyl acetate - light petroleum) to get $\mathbf{2 . 6 6}$ as a colorless solid ( $0.51 \mathrm{~g}, 88 \%$ ); mp 133-137 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Crystals obtained by slow evaporation from hot MeOH solution); IR (Nujol): $\bar{v}$ 1746, 3200$3600 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 1.14\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.99\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.01$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $2.13\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.15\left(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable), $5.45(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $5.22(\mathrm{t}, J=9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $5.53(\mathrm{t}, J=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $\left.100 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 20.49\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.52\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 70.6$ (Ins C), 70.7 (Ins C), 73.1 (Ins C), 73.4 (Ins C-2), 169.6 (CO), 169.73 (CO), 169.75 (CO) ppm; elemental analysis calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{11}$ : C 50.49 , H 5.98; found C 50.26 ; H 5.66\%.

## Racemic 1,3,4,5,6-penta-O-benzyl-2-O-methyl epi-inositol (2.79).

To a solution of penta- $O$-benzyl epi-alcohol $2.26(0.063 \mathrm{~g}, 0.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF was added $\mathrm{NaH}(0.005 \mathrm{~g}, 0.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min and then at ambient temperature for 30 min . The reaction mixture was cooled again to $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and methyl iodide $(9 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to it. The reaction mixture was allowed to come to ambient temperature and stirred for 2 h . The reaction was quenched by adding few pieces of ice, concentrated under reduced pressure and
the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by column chromatography (100-200 mesh silica, $12 \%$ ethyl acetatelight petroleum ether) to get the racemic 4-O-methyl penta-O-benzyl epi-alcohol $\mathbf{2 . 7 9}$ $(0.062 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%)$ as a gummy product; ${ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR $\left(200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 3.13(\mathrm{t}, J=2.3$ Hz, 1H, Ins H), 3.20-3.35 (m, 2H, Ins H), 3.69 (s, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 3.89 (bs, 1H, Ins H), 4.10 (bs, 1 H , Ins H), 4.31 ( $\mathrm{t}, J=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 4.43-4.99 (m, 10H, CH ${ }_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $7.13-7.53(\mathrm{~m}, 25 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{H}) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR $\left(50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 61.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 71.1$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 73.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 74.8$ (Ins C), $75.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 78.1$ (Ins C), 78.4 (Ins C), 79.2 (Ins C), 80.3 (Ins C), 80.7 (Ins C), 126.8 (Ar C), 127.1 (Ar C), 127.32 (Ar C), 127.35 ( ArC ), 127.47 ( ArC C), 127.54 ( ArC ), 127.6 ( ArC ), 127.7 ( ArC ), 127.9 ( Ar C), 128.1 ( ArC ), $128.20(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.24$ ( ArC ), 128.3 ( ArC C), 137.9 ( ArC C), 138.57 (Ar C), 138.63 (Ar C), 139.1(Ar C), 139.5 (Ar C) ppm; elemental analysis calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{42} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C 78.23, H 6.88; found C 78.36; H $7.21 \%$.

## Racemic 1,3,4,5,6-penta-O-acetyl-2-O-methyl epi-inositol (2.81).

Racemic 1,3,4,5,6-penta-O-benzyl epi-inositol 2.79 ( $0.134 \mathrm{~g}, 0.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), THF (2 $\mathrm{mL})$, water $(0.50 \mathrm{~mL})$ and TFA $(0.50 \mathrm{~mL})$ were taken in a hydrogenation bottle and $20 \% \mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OH})_{2}$ on carbon $(0.050 \mathrm{~g})$ was added in one portion. The reaction mixture was kept in an atmosphere of hydrogen ( 60 psi ) at ambient temperature for 20 h . The reaction mixture was then diluted with (1:1) ethanol-water ( 10 mL ) and filtered through a bed of Celite. The Celite bed was washed with hot water and ethanol ( $2 \times 5$ mL ) alternately. The combined filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was co-evaporated with absolute ethanol ( $2 \times 5 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) to get crude racemic 4-Omethyl epi-inositol $\mathbf{2 . 8 0}(0.039 \mathrm{~g})$ which was used in the next step without further purification.

A mixture of crude 2.80 ( $0.039 \mathrm{~g}, 0.16 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), pyridine ( 2 mL ), DMAP ( 0.01 g , catalytic) and acetic anhydride ( $0.3 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was refluxed for 18 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and quenched by adding few pieces of ice. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by column chromatography (silica gel 100-200 mesh, $35 \%$ ethyl acetate - light petroleum) to get $\mathbf{2 . 8 1}$ as a colorless solid ( $0.071 \mathrm{~g}, 83 \%$ ); mp 131-133 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Crystals obtained by slow evaporation from hot MeOH solution); IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} 1747 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; ${ }^{1}$ H NMR (400 MHz; $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 2.00\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.03\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.07(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$,
$\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $2.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.15\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.50\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.92(\mathrm{bs}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H$)$, 4.89-4.95 (dd, $J_{1}=3.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 4.98-5.05 (m, 2H, Ins H), $5.54-$ $5.58\left(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Ins H), $5.72\left(\mathrm{t}, J=10.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Ins H) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( 100 MHz ; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta 20.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 61.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 67.4(\mathrm{Ins} \mathrm{C})$, 68.4 (Ins C), 68.5 (Ins C), 68.8 (Ins C), 71.3 (Ins C), 77.9 (Ins C), 169.5 (CO), 169.6 (CO), 169.7 (CO), $169.9(\mathrm{CO}), 170.6(\mathrm{CO}) \mathrm{ppm}$; elemental analysis calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{11}$ : C 50.49 , H 5.98 ; found C 50.36 ; H $5.81 \%$.

### 2.7. References

1. (a) Einat, H.; Shwortz, E. Z.; Cohen, H.; Kofman, O.; Belmaker, R. H. Int. J. Neuropsychopharmacology 1998, 1, 31-34; (b) Belmaker, R. H.; Agam, G.; van Calker, D.; Richards, M. H.; Kofman, O. Neuropsychopharmacology 1998, 19, 220-232; (c) Einat, H.; Shaldubina, A.; Belmaker, R. H. Drug Develop. Res. 2000, 50, 309-315; (d) Williams, R. S.; Cheng, L.; Mudge, A. W.; Harwood, A. J. Nature 2002, 417, 292-295.
2. Ryan, M.; Smith, M. P.; Vinod, T. K.; Lau, W. L.; Keana, J. F. W.; Griffith, O. H. J. Med. Chem. 1996, 39, 4366-4376.
3. Yap, A.; Nishiumi, S.; Yoshida, K-I.; Ashida, H. Cytotechnology 2007, 55, 103-108.
4. Shaldubina, A.; Ju, S.; Vaden, D. L.; Ding, D.; Belmaker, R. H.; Greenberg, M. L. Molecular Psychiatry 2002, 7, 174-180.
5. (a) McLaurin, J. US patent, US2007/0197453 A1 dated Aug. $23{ }^{\text {rd }} 2007$; (b) Nitz, M.; Fenili, D.; Darabie, A. A.; Wu, L.; Cousins, J. E.; McLaurin, J. FEBS Journal 2008, 275, 1663-1674.
6. Kowarski, C. R.; Sarel, S. J. Org. Chem. 1973, 38, 117-119.
7. (a) Takahashi, H.; Kittaka, H.; Ikegami, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1998, 39, 97079710; (b) Pistará, V.; Barili, P. L.; Catelani, G.; Corsaro, A.; D’Andrea, F.; Fisichella, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 3253-3256; (c) Takahashi, H.; Kittaka, H.; Ikegami, S. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 2705-2716.
8. (a) Posternak, T. Helv. Chim. Acta 1936, 1333-1345; (b) Reymond, D. Helv. Chim. Acta 1957, 40, 492-494; (c) Gigg, J.; Gigg, R. Carbohydr. Res. 1997, 299, 77-83; (d) Chung, S-K.; Kown, Y-U. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 1999, 9, 2135-2140; (e) Kwon, Y-U.; Lee, C.; Chung, S-K. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 3327-3338; (f) Jagdhane, R. C.; Shashidhar, M. S. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2010, 2945-2953.
9. Podeschwa, M.; Plettenburg, O.; Brocke, J. V.; Block, O.; Adelt, S.; Altenbach, H-J. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 1958-1972.
10. Carless, H. A. J.; Busia, K.; Oak, O. Z. Synlett 1993, 672-674.
11. (a) Anderson, R. C.; Wallis, E. S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1948, 70, 2931-2935; (b) Vitelio, C.; Bellomo, A.; Brovetto, M.; Seoane, G.; Gonzalez, D. Carbohydr. Res. 2004, 339, 1773-1778.
12. (a) Meek, J. L.; Davidson, F.; Hobbs, Jr. F. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 2317-2318; (b) Laumen, K.; Ghisalba, O. Biosci. Biotech. Biochem. 1994, 58, 2046-2049; (c) Chung, Y-T.; Sohn, K-W.; Ryu, Y. Pure Appl. Chem. 1996, 68, 931-935; (d) Chung, Y-T.; Sohn, K-W. Chem. Commun. 1996, 163-164.
13. (a) Suami, T.; Ogawa, S.; Oki, S.; Ohashi, K. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1972, 45, 2597-2602; (b) Chung, S-K.; Kwon, Y-U.; Ahn, Y-H.; Jeong, T-H.; Chang, Y-T. Bull. Korean Chem. Soc. 2000, 21, 274-276; (c) Takahashi, Y.; Nakayama, H.; Katagiri, K.; Ichikawa, K.; Ito, N.; Takita, T.; Takeuchi, T.; Miyake, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 1053-1056.
14. (a) Gigg, J.; Gigg, R.; Payne, S.; Conant, R. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1987, 1757-1762; (b) Roemer, S.; Stadler, C.; Rudolf, M. T.; Jastorff, B.; Schultz, C. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1996, 1683-1694.
15. (a) Das, T.; Shashidhar, M. S. Carbohydr. Res. 1998, 308, 165-168; (b) Devaraj, S. D.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Dixit, S. S. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 529536; (c) Sarmah, M. P.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Sureshan, K. M.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 4437-4446.
16. Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 3037-3039.
17. (a) Angyal, S. J.; Tate, M. E. J. Chem. Soc. 1965, 6949-6955; (b) Mosfiting, J.; Gelpi, M. E.; Cadenas, R. A. Carbohydr. Res. 1981, 98, 51-56.
18. Mukherjee, R.; Axt, E. M. Phytochemistry 1984, 23, 2682-2684.
19. Hosomi, H.; Ohba, S.; Ogawa, S.; Takahashi, A. Acta Cryst. 2000, C56, e584e585.
20. (a) Wallach, O. Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1895, 286, 90-143; (b) Brock, C. P.; Schweizer, W. B.; Dunitz, J. D.; J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 9811-9820 and references cited therein.
21. (a) Angyal S. J.; Davis, K. P. Chem. Commun. 1971, 500; (b) Angyal S. J. Pure Appl. Chem. 1973, 35, 131; (c) Angyal S. J. Aust. J. Chem. 1972, 25, 1957.
22. (a) M. D. Turnbull, G. Halter, D. E. Ledgerwood, Tetrahedron Lett. 1984, 25, 5449-5442; (b) Fukasa, H.; Horii, S. J. Org. Chem. 1992, 57, 3642-3650; (c) Catelani, G.; Corsaro, A.; D’Andrea, F.; Mariania M.; Pistara` V. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2002, 12, 3313-3315.
23. (a) Bender, S. L.; Budhu, R. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 9883-9885; (b) Estevez, V. A.; Prestwich G. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 9885-9887; (c) Chung, S-K.; Yu, S-H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 1996, 13, 1461-1464.
24. Gigg, R.; Warren, C. D. J. Chem. Soc. C. 1969, 2367-2371.
25. Lowe, G.; McPhee, F. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans 1 1996, 1249-1253.
26. Guidot J. P.; Gall T. L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 4647-4650.
27. (a) Posternak, T.; Helv. Chim. Acta 1944, 27, 457-468; (b) Posternak, T.; Falbriard, J.-G. Helv. Chim. Acta 1960, 43, 2142-2147.
28. (a) Lindberg, B.; McPherson, J. Acta Chem. Scand. 1954, 8, 1875-1876; (b) Percival, E.; Young, M. Carbohydr. Res. 1974, 32, 195-201.
29. Schopfer, W.H.; Posternak, T. Helv. Chim. Acta 1960, 43, 2147-2150.
30. (a) Posternak, T.; Falbriard, J. G. Helv. Chim. Acta 1961, 44, 2080-2084; (b)

Carless, H. A. J.; Oak, O. Z. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 1671-1674; (c) Sato, K-I.; Bokura, M.; Taniguchi, M. Bull. Chem. Soc. J. 1994, 67, 1633-1640; (d) Sarmah, M. P.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Sureshan, K. M.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 4437-4446.
31. Kohne, B.; Praefcke, K.; Stephan, W.; Nuernberg, P. Zeitschrift fuer Naturforschung, Teil B: Anorganische Chemie, Organische Chemie 1985, 40B, 981-986.
32. (a) Ford, C. W. Phytochem. 1982, 21, 1149-1151. (b) Ford, C. W. Phytochem. 1984, 23, 1007-1015.
33. (a) Kuo, Y-H.; Jou, M-H. Chemistry Express 1990, 5, 909-912; (b) Wanek, W.; Richter, A. Physiologia Plantarum 1997, 101, 416-424; (c) Moon, Y-H.; Cho, J-Y.; Moon, J-H.; Kawazoe, K.; Takaishi, Y.; Park, K-H. Natural Medicines, 2004, 58, 117-126.
34. Anderson J. E.; Angyal S. J.; Craig D. C. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 2 1997, 729-734.
35. Pattamadilok, D.; Pengsuparp, T.; Phummiratch, D.; Ongpipattanakul, B.; Meksuriyen, D.; Kawanishi, K.; Kaneda, N.; Suttisri, R. J. Asian Natural Products Res. 2008, 10, 915-918.
36. Jagdhane, R. C.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron 2011, 67, 7963-7970.
37. Bruker (2003). SADABS (Version 2.05), SMART (Version 5.631), SAINT (Version 6.45) and SHELXTL (Version 6.14). Bruker AXS Inc., Madison, Wisconsin, USA.
38. Sheldrick, G. M. Acta Cryst. 2008, A64, 112-122.
39. Farrugia, L. J. J. Appl. Cryst. 1997, 30, 565-565.
40. Perrin, D. D.; Armarego, W. L. F. Purification of Laboratory Chemicals, $2^{\text {nd }}$ edition, Pergamon Press, Oxford, U.K., 1988.
41. Sarmah, M. P. Ph. D. Thesis April 2005, University of Pune, India.

## Appendix I

Appendix I Index

| Sr. No. | Table / Diagram / Spectrum / Compound No. | Page No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Crystal Data Table for rac-2.17, 1.37, 2.24, and 2.56 | 63 |
| 2 | Crystal Data Table for 2.62, 2.66 and $\mathbf{2 . 8 1}$ | 64 |
| 3 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 1 7}$ | 65 |
| 4 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of mixture of $\mathbf{2 . 1 8}$ and $\mathbf{1 . 9 1}$ | 66-69 |
| 5 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 1 9}$ | 70 |
| 6 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 2 2}$ | 71 |
| 7 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 2 3}$ | 72 |
| 8 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 2 4}$ | 73 |
| 9 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 2 5}$ | 74 |
| 10 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 2 6}$ | 75 |
| 11 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of 2.27 | 76 |
| 11 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of mixture of $\mathbf{2 . 2 4}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 2 7}$ | 77 |
| 12 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 5 4}$ | 78 |
| 13 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 5 5}$ | 79 |
| 14 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 4 0}$ | 80 |
| 15 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 5 7}$ | 81 |
| 16 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 5 8}$ | 82 |
| 17 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 5 9}$ | 83 |
| 18 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR of mixture of $\mathbf{2 . 5 5}$ and $\mathbf{2 . 5 9}$ | 84 |
| 19 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 6 0}$ | 85 |
| 20 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 6 2}$ | 86 |
| 21 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 6 3}$ | 87 |
| 24 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 6 4}$ | 88 |
| 27 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 6 6}$ | 89 |
| 28 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 7 9}$ | 90 |
| 29 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of $\mathbf{2 . 8 1}$ | 91 |

Crystal Data Table

| Compund No. | rac-2.17 | 1.37 | 2.24 | 2.56 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chemical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{44} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{41} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{O}_{9} \mathrm{~N}$ |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{r}}$ | 178.14 | 386.39 | 672.78 | 689.73 |
| Temperature (K) | 297(2) | 297(2) | 297(2) | 297(2) |
| Morphology | prism | plate | rectangular plates | plate |
| Crystal size | $\begin{gathered} 0.29 \times 0.28 \\ \times 0.17 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.16 \times 0.13 \\ \times 0.08 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.53 \times 0.25 \\ \times 0.16 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.32 \times 0.06 \\ \times 0.05 \end{gathered}$ |
| Crystal system Space group | orthorhombic Pca2 ${ }_{1}$ | monoclinic $P 2_{1} / c$ | monoclinic $P 2_{1} / c$ | monoclinic $P 2{ }_{1} / c$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline a(\AA) \\ & b(\AA) \\ & c(\AA) \\ & \alpha\left({ }^{\circ}\right) \\ & \beta\left({ }^{\circ}\right) \\ & \gamma\left({ }^{\circ}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 11.1825(18) \\ 6.9752(12) \\ 8.7930(15) \\ 90 \\ 90 \\ 90 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 13.776(15) \\ 12.532(14) \\ 10.999(13) \\ 90 \\ 104.34(2) \\ 90 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 14.216(2) \\ 10.3165(17) \\ 27.948(4) \\ 111.242(6) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 18.144(4) \\ 7.9967(19) \\ 25.775(6) \\ 90 \\ 100.167(4) \\ 90 \end{gathered}$ |
| $V\left(\AA^{3}\right)$ | 685.9(2) | 1840(4) | 3820.4(10) | 3681.0(15) |
| Z | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| $D_{\text {calc }}\left(\mathrm{g} \mathrm{cm}^{-3}\right)$ | 1.725 | 1.395 | 1.170 | 1.245 |
| $\mu\left(\mathrm{mm}^{-1}\right)$ | 0.158 | 0.105 | 0.078 | 0.088 |
| $F(000)$ | 376 | 816 | 1432 | 1456 |
| Absorption correction $T_{\text {min }} / T_{\text {max }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Multi-scan } \\ 0.956 / 0.974 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Multi-scan } \\ & 0.983 / 0.992 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Multi-scan } \\ & 0.959 / 0.987 \end{aligned}$ | 0.973 / 0.996 |
| $h, k, l(\min , \max )$ | $\begin{gathered} (-10,13), \\ (-8,8), \\ (-10,10) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & (-16,13), \\ & (-14,14), \\ & (-10,13) \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} (-21,21), \\ (-9,9), \\ (-30,30) \end{gathered}$ |
| Reflns collected | 3225 | 8877 | 36075 | 34554 |
| Unique reflns Observed reflns | $\begin{aligned} & 1189 \\ & 1176 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3225 \\ & 2254 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 6717 \\ & 4195 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6497 \\ & 4908 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\text {int }}$ | 0.0152 | 0.0509 | 0.0340 | 0.0590 |
| No. of parameters | 129 | 262 | 452 | 464 |
| GoF | 1.059 | 1.024 | 1.030 | 1.299 |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{R}_{1}[I>2 \sigma(I)] \\ w \mathrm{R}_{2}[I>2 \sigma(I)] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.0268 \\ & 0.0689 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.0481 \\ & 0.1131 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0824 \\ & 0.2239 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.1030 \\ & 0.2066 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{R}_{1} \text { _all data } \\ & w \mathrm{R}_{2} \text { all data } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0270 \\ & 0.0691 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0725 \\ & 0.1269 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1221 \\ & 0.2565 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1369 \\ & 0.2260 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\Delta \rho_{\max }, \Delta \rho_{\min }\left(\mathrm{e} \AA^{-3}\right)$ | 0.24, -0.13 | 0.17, -0.18 | 0.47, -0.18 | 0.25, -0.25 |
| CCDC No. | - | - | 816954 | - |

Crystal Data Table

| Compund No. | 2.62 | 2.66 | 2.81 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chemical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{12}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{11} \cdot 0.25\left(\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ | $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{11}$ |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{r}}$ | 446.40 | 408.36 | 404.36 |
| Temperature (K) | 297(2) | 297(2) | 297(2) |
| Morphology | plate | prism | thick plate |
| Crystal size | $\begin{gathered} 0.37 \times 0.27 \\ \times 0.19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.46 \times 0.41 \\ \times 0.27 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.33 \times 0.26 \\ \times 0.19 \end{gathered}$ |
| Crystal system Space group | monoclinic $P 2_{1} / c$ | triclinic $P-1$ | triclinic $P-1$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \hline a(\AA) \\ & b(\AA) \\ & c(\AA) \\ & \alpha\left({ }^{\circ}\right) \\ & \beta\left({ }^{\circ}\right) \\ & \gamma\left({ }^{\circ}\right) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 10.983(7) \\ 32.95(2) \\ 14.886(7) \\ 90 \\ 112.22(4) \\ 90 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 8.5062(7) \\ 9.5170(8) \\ 26.338(2) \\ 98.029(4) \\ 93.690(4) \\ 100.574(4) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 10.4171(14) \\ 13.5098(18) \\ 15.498(2) \\ 77.756(2) \\ 79.661(2) \\ 88.350(2) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| $V\left(\AA^{3}\right)$ | 4987(5) | 2066.6(3) | 2096.8(5) |
| Z | 8 | 4 | 4 |
| $D_{\text {calc }}\left(\mathrm{g} \mathrm{cm}^{-3}\right)$ | 1.189 | 1.313 | 1.281 |
| $\mu\left(\mathrm{mm}^{-1}\right)$ | 0.100 | 0.112 | 0.108 |
| F(000) | 1888 | 864 | 856 |
| Absorption correction $T_{\text {min }} / T_{\text {max }}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Multi-scan } \\ 0.964 / 0.981 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Multi-scan } \\ 0.951 / 0.971 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Multi-scan } \\ 0.965 / 0.980 \end{gathered}$ |
| $h, k, l(\min , \max )$ | $\begin{aligned} & (-13,13), \\ & (-39,39), \\ & (-17,17) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline(-10,10), \\ & (-11,11), \\ & (-31,31) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & (-12,12), \\ & (-16,16), \\ & (-18,18) \end{aligned}$ |
| Reflns collected | 28962 | 46382 | 20206 |
| Unique reflns Observed reflns | $\begin{aligned} & 8746 \\ & 4606 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7276 \\ & 6277 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 7363 \\ & 5391 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\text {int }}$ | 0.0955 | 0.045 | 0.0328 |
| No. of parameters | 601 | 529 | 517 |
| GoF | 1.064 | 1.106 | 1.066 |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{R}_{1}[I>2 \sigma(I)] \\ w \mathrm{R}_{2}[I>2 \sigma(I)] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1035 \\ & 0.2701 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.0491 \\ & 0.1281 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.1026 \\ & 0.2626 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{R}_{1}$ _all data $w \mathrm{R}_{2}$ all data | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1737 \\ & 0.3159 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0568 \\ & 0.1327 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1203 \\ & 0.2828 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\Delta \rho_{\text {max }}, \Delta \rho_{\text {min }}\left(\mathrm{e} \AA^{-3}\right)$ | 0.21, -0.25 | 0.59, -0.12 | 0.95, -0.27 |
| CCDC No. | - | - | - |

(17)






(













































## Chapter 3

## Access to chiral inositol derivatives by preferential crystallization of conglomerates

### 3.1. Introduction

As mentioned in the first chapter of this thesis, the last few decades have witnessed a renaissance in the chemistry and biology of inositols due to the involvement of phosphorylated inositols in various biological phenomena. Chiral derivatives of myo-inositol are among the most important central intermediates for the synthesis of biologically active inositol polyphosphates. The upsurge in interest in the chemistry of inositols demands efficient methods for the synthesis of chiral inositol derivatives. Consequently several methods have been used for the preparation of optically pure inositol derivatives. These methods can be broadly grouped under the following heads: (a) resolution of racemic inositol derivatives; (b) desymmetrization of meso-derivatives of inositols; (c) enzyme mediated preparation of chiral inositol derivatives; (d) synthesis of chiral inositol derivatives from chiral starting materials.

## (a) Resolution of racemic inositol derivatives

myo-Inositol, an accessible achiral substance, is the most used precursor for the preparation of its chiral derivatives. This involves the conversion of a racemic inositol derivative into a pair of diastereomeric isomers, followed by separation of the diastereomers. Chart 3.1 shows examples of a few inositol derivatives which are resolved by converting into diastereomers.
(I) Resolution of racemic inositol derivatives using camphor and its derivatives.

3.1

Org. Biomol. Chem.
2010, 8, 66-76

3.2
J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1999, 923-935 Chem. Commun., 1997, 1633-1634




Carbohydr. Res. 2002,
337, 2399-2410


Tetrahedron Asymm. 2009,
20, 2809-2813

(II) Resolution of racemic inositol derivatives using acetylmandelic acid.


Eur. J. Org. Chem.
2004, 558-566


Org. Biomol. Chem. 2003, 1, 3546-3556



Chem. Eur. J. 2001, 7, 80-87


(III) Resolution of racemic inositol derivatives using menthoxyacetic acid.


Tetrahedron Lett. 1987, 28, 2607-2610


Tetrahedron Lett. 1987 28, 4691-4694

3.28

Tetrahedron Lett. 1986, 27, 3157-3160


Chart 3.1. Racemic inositol derivatives which have been resolved by conversion to diastereomers. Resolution using camphor ${ }^{1}$ (compounds 3.1 to 3.5); resolution using camphor sulfonic acid ${ }^{2}$ (compound 3.7); resolution using camphanic acid ${ }^{3}$, 1d (compounds 3.9 to 3.19) resolution using acetylmandelic acid ${ }^{4}$; resolution using menthoxyacetic acid. ${ }^{5}$

Although several resolving agents have been used for the resolution of inositol derivatives there are very few or no practical methods for the resolution on a large scale. In some cases, the resolution was carried out after a low yielding initial protection followed by tedious column chromatographic ${ }^{6}$ or HPLC ${ }^{7}$ separation of the diastereomers. Advantage of resolving a racemate is that both the enantiomers are accessible. However, if only one of the two enantiomers is required, the maximum yield is $50 \%$. Another disadvantage of this method is that the synthetic strategy needs two extra steps, for the introduction and removal of the chiral auxiliary. Hence this could add to increase in labor, time and cost of the synthesis.

## (b) Desymmetrization of symmetric inositol derivatives

myo-Inositol and its derivatives having the meso-configuration can in principle be converted to chiral derivatives by desymmetrization using chiral reagents or auxiliaries. Scheme 3.1 shows desymmetrization reactions of myo-inositol, ${ }^{8}$ myoinositol orthoformate $1.24,{ }^{9}$ myo-inositol orthoacetate $\mathbf{1 . 2 5},{ }^{10}$ myo-inositol orthobenzoate 1.26, ${ }^{11}$ 4,5,6-tri- $O$-benzyl-myo-inositol 3.32, ${ }^{12}$ the diol 1.110, ${ }^{13}$ and 2,4,6-tri-O-benzyl-myo-inositol 3.48, ${ }^{14}$ all of which provide access to chiral inositol derivatives.


3.43:3.44 $=1: 2.3$




Scheme 3.1. (a) i) DMSO, D-camphor dimethyl ketal, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}, 50-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$; ii) sonication, PTSA, rt, $12 \mathrm{~h}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$; (b) D-camphor dimethyl ketal, PTSA. $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, reflux, 100 min ; (c) (1s)-(-)-camphanic acid chloride ( 2.0 equiv), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, DMAP, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to rt; (d) (S)-(+)-Oacetylmandeloyl chloride ( 2.1 equiv), py., $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$; (e) $1 \mathrm{~mol} \% \mathrm{Yb}(\mathrm{OTf})_{3}$, 1,4 -dioxane, 40 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 3 days, $78 \%$; (f) THF: $\mathrm{DCM}(1: 5),-78$ to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{BF}_{3} . \mathrm{OEt} 2$; (g) $\mathrm{Cl}-\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}(\mathrm{OPh})_{2}$, peptide catalyst 1 ( $2 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, toluene, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 65 \%$, ( $98 \%$ ee); (h) Li, liq. $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$, THF, $96 \%$; (i) Cl$\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}(\mathrm{OPh})_{2}$, peptide catalyst $2(2.5 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, toluene, $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 56 \%$, ( $>98 \%$ ee).

Desymmetrization of meso-derivatives can be advantageous if the two diastereomers are formed in unequal amounts. The maximum bias in the ratio during
the formation of the two diastereomeric inositol derivatives, reported to date is 12:64 for the desymmetrization of the diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 1 0} .^{13}$ The meso-diol $\mathbf{1 . 1 1 0}$ can be Dmannosylated at the $O-6$ position to yield the corresponding chiral disaccharide 3.46 in high regioselectivity and stereoselectivity (Scheme 3.1). ${ }^{13}$ Although the method of Sculimbrene ${ }^{14}$ provided the chiral phosphates 3.49 and 3.51 in $98 \%$ ee, the peptide catalysts had to be synthesized. The peptide catalysts $\mathbf{1}$ and 2 were identified by screening a library of hundreds of peptides.
(c) Enzyme mediated preparation of chiral inositol derivatives

The use of enzymes in synthesis of optically active inositol derivatives seems attractive due to the possibility of high selectivity and efficiency of reactions catalyzed by these biocatalysts, under mild conditions. ${ }^{15}$ The chiral cyclohexadienediol obtained by the microbial conversion of halobenzene ${ }^{16}$ has been used for the synthesis of various inositols and their derivatives. Different approaches to obtain chiral inositol derivatives with the help of enzymes are shown in Scheme 3.2. As evident from these examples, yields as well as enantiomeric purity of the resulting chiral inositol derivatives vary.



Scheme 3.2: (a) Cholesterol esterase; ${ }^{15 \mathrm{a}}$ (b) acyl donor, ether, enzyme lipase $\mathrm{AY} ;{ }^{15 \mathrm{c}, 15 \mathrm{e}}$ (c) $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, ether, SP-435; ${ }^{15 \mathrm{f}}$ (d) $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, iso-propyl ether, SP-435; ${ }^{15 \mathrm{f}}$ (e) vinyl acetate, Novozym $435 ;{ }^{15 \mathrm{~g}, 15 \mathrm{~h}}$ (f) Pseudomonas putida ${ }^{16}$

## (d) Preparation of chiral inositol derivatives from chiral starting materials

Use of naturally occurring chiral molecules as the starting material has the obvious advantage of obtaining one single enantiomer of the desired product. Scheme 3.3 presents chiral starting materials used in the synthesis of chiral inositol derivatives. Use of sugars as starting materials necessarily involves carbocyclization step such as the Ferrier carbocyclization (or Ferrier II reaction), ${ }^{17}$ which can generate a mixture of diastereomeric inositol derivatives. The use of naturally occurring chiral starting materials requires maintenance of chirality throughout the synthesis and we can get only one enantiomeric end product.


D-Gluco
2.6
Pinitol
2.94

Quebrachitol
2.95

D-Galctose 3.70
 L-iditol
3.69


Scheme 3.3: Chiral compounds used for the synthesis of chiral inositol derivatives. ${ }^{18-24}$
From the foregoing discussion it is clear that one of the oldest methods known for obtaining chiral organic compounds which has regained its importance in recent times viz., preferential crystallization of conglomerates ${ }^{25}$ has not been explored for the preparation of chiral inositol derivatives. Chart 3.2 lists compounds from recent literature, which have been resolved by preferential crystallization of conglomerates.

(D)-Glutamic acid

Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1965, 38, 9, 1552-1555

3.74
(R) Albuterol sulfate

Tetrahedron Asymm. 2007,
18, 1170-1175

(R) Omeprazole

Crystallization of potassium salt Worldwide Pat. WO2009027614, 2009

(R) Bromosuccinic acid

Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1998,
71, 3, 735-739

(R) Propranolol hydrochloride CrystEngComm. 2007,

7, 9, 1628-1634

3.78
(1R, 2R) trans-1,2-diamino cyclohexane Crystallization of citrate monohydrate
Tetrahedron Asymm. 2010, 21, 2212-2217

Chart 3.2.Compounds resolved by preferential crystallization of conglomerates.

We thought of exploring this possibility since we had prepared a large number of crystalline inositol derivatives and investigated their crystal structures. ${ }^{26}$ The following sections of this chapter describe our attempts to identify crystalline inositol derivatives that have the potential to provide access to chiral inositol derivatives by preferential crystallization. Before giving the details of this effort, a short introduction to various aspects of preferential crystallization technique is included.

### 3.2. Salient features of preferential crystallization of conglomerates

### 3.2.1. Chiral molecules and their racemates

Three most common types of solid phases (Figure 3.1) obtained from a solution of a racemic substance are racemic compound, conglomerate, and solid solution (pseudoracemate) ${ }^{27}$ The racemic compound is the most frequently observed racemic species ( $90-95 \%$ occurrence). A crystal of a racemic compound consists of an even ratio of both the enantiomers in a regularly structured array. A conglomerate is a physical mixture of single crystals containing homochiral molecules only, but the overall mixture is racemic.

(a)

(b)

(c)

Figure 3.1. Schematic representation of (a) racemates, (b) pseudoracemates, (c) conglomerates. Molecules with blue $\circ$ and red o substituents represent the two enantiomers. In other words, conglomerate is an equimolar mechanical mixture of crystals, each crystal containing only a single enantiomer. Statistically (based on crystal structure data base), conglomerates represent only 5 to $10 \%$ of the racemates. ${ }^{27 \mathrm{~b}}$ In terms of intermolecular interactions in the crystal lattice, in racemic conglomerates, each
enantiomer has a greater affinity for the same enantiomer than for the opposite enantiomer, while in racemic compounds, each enantiomer has a greater affinity for the opposite enantiomer than for the same enantiomer. A solid solution contains an equal number of molecules of each enantiomer but (contrary to the racemic compound), the arrangement of enantiomeric molecules is random. A solid solution (or a pseudoracemate) forms when both enantiomers compete for the same position in the crystal lattice. The racemic solid solution has lower occurrence than conglomerates. The three possibilities are schematically shown in figure 3.1.

The relative stability of the three solid forms (racemic crystals, enantiopure crystals, or a solid solution) at ambient pressure depends on the nature of the chiral compound, the system composition, and the temperature. The binary phase diagrams give important information on the possibility of chiral resolution through crystallization and hence enable chiral separation methods to be identified and designed. Typical temperature-composition binary phase diagrams are shown in figure 3.2. The upper lines (blue) in Figure 3.2a and 3.2b indicate the melting temperature for R and S enantiomers and their fractions whereas the lower line (pink) indicates the eutectic temperature.


Figure 3.2. Typical binary melting-point phase diagrams of two enantiomers in (a) a racemic conglomerate and (b) a racemic compound.

Figure 3.2a shows the phase behavior of a conglomerate system when the enantiopure crystalline compounds $R$ and $S$ are stable compounds in the entire compositional range $0 \leq y_{\mathrm{s}} \leq 1$ below the melting temperature. At the extreme ends (for $y_{\mathrm{s}}=0$ and 1), the melting temperatures are those of the pure crystalline enantiomers, which are equal. Decreasing enantiomer purity toward a racemic mixture
shows a decrease of the melting temperature (of enantiopure $S$ or $R$ ) down to the eutectic temperature. Below the eutectic temperature, a mixture of enantiopure crystals $R$ and $S$ exists. Consequently, the melting point of the racemic conglomerate is always lower than that of the pure enantiomer. The more the difference between melting point of racemic compound and the enantiomer, easier is the resolution of racemic conglomerate to two individual enantiomers via preferential crystallization.

Figure 3.2 b shows the phase behavior of racemic compound. At the extreme ends (for $y_{\mathrm{s}}=0$ and 1 ), the melting temperature is that of the pure enantiomeric crystalline compounds $R$ and $S$. Slightly decreasing enantiomer purity decreases the melting temperature. However, for compositions around $y_{\mathrm{s}}=0.5$ the racemic compound $R S$ rather than the enantiopure compound $R$ or $S$ is more stable, which causes the melting temperature to rise as $y_{\mathrm{s}}$ approaches 0.5 .

Pasteur manually separated left-handed and right-handed crystals of sodium ammonium tartrate (from its racemic conglomerate), for the first time ${ }^{28}$ Besides the Pasteurian method, the resolution can be performed by "preferential crystallization" also called "crystallization by entrainment". Preferential crystallization is a stereoselective process in which, alternatively, for a given period of time, only one enantiomer crystallizes although both enantiomers are supersaturated in the mother liquor. In 1866, Gernez ${ }^{29}$ was the first to observe that a saturated solution of racemic conglomerate slightly enriched ( $2-5 \%$ ee) with one enantiomer when seeded by the crystal of the enriched enantiomer, allows the preferential crystallization of the same enriched enantiomer. The main advantage of preferential crystallization technique is that it does not require any resolving agent. However it suffers from a serious limitation: the compound to be resolved must crystallize as a conglomerate. The existence of a conglomerate is an absolute requirement to apply the 'classical' preferential crystallization (i.e. alternate and successive crystallizations of the two individual enantiomers) technique for the resolution of racemates. ${ }^{28}$ Even though the requirement of a conglomerate is an important restriction to the application of preferential crystallization due to the low occurrence of conglomerates among molecular crystals, ${ }^{27 \mathrm{~b}}$ preferential crystallization is an attractive technology to produce pure enantiomers due to economic considerations and the advantage of obtaining directly a solid enantiomeric product. ${ }^{27 \mathrm{~b}, 30}$ Preferential crystallization means, selective crystallization of the desired enantiomer from a solution containing both enantiomers using seed crystals of the desired enantiomer. It is implied that the two
enantiomers crystallize separately from a supersaturated solution. In other words, one of the two enantiomers can be crystallized out from a solution containing both the enantiomers, by a careful control of the crystallization conditions, which leads to the transfer of a single enantiomer from the solution to the solid phase.

A typical flow diagram for the separation of the two enantiomers present in a conglomerate is shown in figure 3.3. Preferential crystallization can be realized at the laboratory scale (mg) as well as at the industrial scale (tons). ${ }^{31}$


Figure 3.3. Schematic representation of preferential crystallization of conglomerates. Molecules with blue $\odot$ and red $\circ$ substituent represent the two enantiomers.

## Chapter 3

### 3.2.2. Chirality, crystal structure and space group

The nature of the crystal structure formed by chiral molecules is of major importance while considering the crystallization processes. There is significant difference between the chirality of the molecules and the chirality of crystals, since chiral crystals can result from achiral molecules also. The chiral crystals belong to space groups that contain only symmetry operation of the first kind (rotation, translation). It excludes the symmetry operations of the second kind (roto-inversion) which are allowed in non-centrosymmetric structures. Crystalline structures can then be classified into three categories.

- Centrosymmetric (achiral) structures (type CA) which corresponds to point groups $-1,2 / \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{mmm}, 4 / \mathrm{m}, 4 / \mathrm{mmm},-3,3 \mathrm{~m}, 6 / \mathrm{m}, 6 / \mathrm{mmm}, \mathrm{m} 3$ and m 3 m .
- Non centrosymmetric achiral structures (type NA) for point groups m, mm2, $4,4 \mathrm{~mm},-42 \mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{~m},-6,6 \mathrm{~mm},-6 \mathrm{~m} 2$ and -43 m .
- Non centrosymmetric chiral structures (type NC) associated with point groups $1,2,222,4,422,3,32,6,622,23$ and 432.
Racemic compounds can theoretically be part of any space group (CA, NA or NC) but $95 \%$ of the known racemic compounds crystallize in centrosymmetric space groups (CA). The predominant space groups are: $P 2_{1} / c, C 2 / c, P b c a$ and $P-1^{32}$ Noncentrosymmetric racemic compounds (NA) represent a proportion of 4-5\%, mainly placed in space groups $P n a 2_{1}, P c a 2_{1}, C c$ and $P c$. Rare cases of racemic compounds (ortho-thyrosine, $\alpha$-methylsuccinic acid or camphoroxime) crystallizing in chiral space groups (mainly $P 2_{1} 2_{2} 2_{1}$ and $P 2_{1}$ ) have been reported; ${ }^{27 b}$ their occurrence is estimated to be only about $0.02 \%{ }^{27 \mathrm{~b}}$ In case of conglomerate, the chirality of the molecules prohibits the formation achiral crystals during crystallization ${ }^{27 \mathrm{~b}, 33}$ Consequently, conglomerates crystallize only in one of the 65 chiral space groups; space groups $P 2_{1} 2_{1} 2_{1}, P 2_{1}, C 2$ and $P 1$ represent $95 \%$ of the known conglomerates. ${ }^{34}$


### 3.3. Results and Discussion

A Cambridge Structural Database (CSD, Version 5.33; Allen, 2012) search for crystalline inositol derivatives resulted in 234 hits, out of which 64 inositol derivatives had crystallized in chiral space groups. Of these 64 inositol derivatives, 28 are diastereomers, 27 are enantiomers, 6 are meso derivatives (Chart 3.3) ${ }^{26 f, 35}$ and 3 are racemic (conglomerates, $\mathbf{3 . 8 7}, \mathbf{3 . 8 8}, \mathbf{3 . 8 9}$, Chart 3.4 ) ${ }^{26 a, 266,36}$ We also identified 3.90 and 3.91 which exist as conglomerates, from our unpublished work.


Chart 3.3. meso Inositol derivatives which crystallize in chiral space group.


Orthorhombic $\mathbf{P 2}_{1} \mathbf{2}_{1} \mathbf{2}_{1}$
J. Chem. Cryst. 2000, 30, 605


Carbohydr. Res. 2007
342, 1456-1461


Monoclinic P2
Acta Crystallogr. 2009, C65, o54

3.90
Monoclinic P21
Jagdhane, R. C. Ph. D. Thesis University Of Pune, 2010

Orthorhombic $\mathbf{P 2}_{1} \mathbf{2}_{1} \mathbf{2}_{\mathbf{1}}$
Present work

Chart 3.4. Racemic inositol derivatives that crystallize in chiral space group.
The tosylate 3.91 was initially obtained as a minor product during the $O$-benzylation of the racemic 4 - $O$-tosylate $\mathbf{1 . 2 9}$ (Scheme 3.4), when we were attempting the preparation of tosylated inositol orthoester derivatives as precursors for amino cyclitols. Benzylation of the tosylate $\mathbf{1 . 2 9}$ yielded a mixture of products from which 3.91 was obtained as a crystalline solid, during chromatographic separation of the products.


Scheme 3.4: (a) DMF, 3.0 equivalent NaH , 3.5 equivalent BnBr ; (b) column chromatography.
The crystal structure of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ was solved in order to establish its molecular structure.
On solving the crystal structure of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ we realized that it crystallizes (Figure 3.4, Table 3.1) in a chiral space group $\left(P 2_{1} 2_{1} 2_{1}\right)$. Furthermore, we observed that a single crystal of 3.91 melted at a higher temperature $\left(182-185^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ compared to a random sample of racemic $3.91\left(151-154{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. These results suggested that racemic 3.91 crystallizes as conglomerates, i.e. $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ is a racemic mixture comprising of separate crystals of the two enantiomers. Crystallization of racemic $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ was attempted from different solvents viz. ethyl acetate, chloroform, acetonitrile, isopropanol; all the trials yielded needle shaped crystals weighing 2-5 mg each.


Figure 3.4. ORTEP of the tosylate 3.91. Displacement ellipsoids are drawn at $50 \%$ probability level and H atoms are shown as small spheres of arbitrary radii.

Table 3.1. Crystal Data for the tosylate $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$

| Chemical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{8} \mathrm{~S}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{r}}$ | 434.45 |
| Temperature/K | 293(2) |
| Morphology | Needle, colorless |
| Crystal size | $0.74 \times 0.15 \times 0.12$ |
| Crystal system | orthorhombic |
| Space group | $P 2{ }_{12}{ }_{1}{ }_{1}$ |
| $a(\AA)$ | 6.2125(10) |
| $b(\AA)$ | 17.438(3) |
| $c$ ( $\AA$ ) | 18.315(3) |
| $\alpha\left({ }^{\circ}\right)$ | 90 |
| $\beta\left({ }^{\circ}\right)$ | 90 |
| . $\left(^{\circ}\right.$ ) | 90 |
| $V\left(\AA^{3}\right)$ | 1984.1(5) |
| Z | 4 |
| $D_{\text {calc }}\left(\mathrm{g} \mathrm{cm}^{-3}\right)$ | 1.454 |
| $\mu\left(\mathrm{mm}^{-1}\right)$ | 0.211 |
| $F(000)$ | 912 |
| Ab. correction $T_{\min /} / T_{\max }$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Multi-scan } \\ & 0.859 / 0.975 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\theta_{\max }\left({ }^{\circ}\right.$ ) | 25 |
| $h, k, l(\min , \max )$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline(-7,7), \\ & (-16,20), \\ & (-21,20) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Reflns collected | 10003 |
| Unique reflns | 3491 |
| Observed reflns | 3240 |
| No. of parameters | 278 |
| GoF | 1.051 |
| R_obs | 0.0322 |
| wR ${ }_{2}$ _obs | 0.0757 |
| R_all | 0.0358 |
| $\mathrm{wR}_{2}$ _all | 0.0776 |
| $\Delta \rho_{\text {max }}, \Delta \rho_{\text {min }}\left(\mathrm{e} \AA^{-3}\right)$ | $0.25,-0.13$ |

The crystal structure determination of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ revealed that it belongs to the orthorhombic non-centrosymmetric chiral space group $P 2_{1} 2_{1} 2_{1}$ and only one enantiomer is present in its crystals. The conformation of the molecule of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ as observed in the crystal structure reveals regular chair conformation of the central inositol ring. The benzyloxy group at the C 4 position takes an extended conformation pointing downwards and the tosyloxy group at the C6 position acquired folded conformation with respect to the orthoformate bridge.

Molecules of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ form a helical assembly (figure 3.5) across the crystallographic two fold screw axis (b-axis) via O-H...O hydrogen bonding interactions involving OH group at the C 2 position and one of the oxygen atom (O8) of the tosyl group to form $\mathrm{O} 2-\mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{~A} \ldots \mathrm{O} 8$ interaction, the geometry being moderate $\left(\mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{~A} \ldots \mathrm{O} 8=2.252 \AA, \mathrm{O} 2 \ldots \mathrm{O} 8=2.987 \AA\right.$ and $\left.\angle \mathrm{O} 2-\mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{~A} \ldots \mathrm{O} 8=149^{\circ}\right)$. Additionally, molecules form another helical assembly across the same crystallographic two-fold screw axis ( $b$-axis) via linear C-H... $\pi$ interactions involving H7 proton of the orthoformate bridge carbon atom C 7 and the center of the $\pi$-cloud of the benzene ring (C9-C14) of the benzyl group at C 4 position ( $\mathrm{C} 7-\mathrm{H} 7 \ldots \mathrm{Cg} 5, \mathrm{H} 7 \ldots \mathrm{Cg} 5=2.47 \AA$, $\mathrm{C} 7 \ldots \mathrm{Cg} 5=3.444 \AA$ and $\angle \mathrm{C} 7-\mathrm{H} 7 \ldots \mathrm{Cg} 5=174^{\circ} ; \mathrm{Cg} 5$ is the centroid of the benzene ring C9-C14). This arrangement also brings the ring carbon C20- H 20 of the tosyl group closer to the orthoformate bridge oxygen O3 in the next molecule of the helical chain generating rather long and non-linear C-H...O interaction (C20-H20...O3, $\mathrm{H} 20 \ldots \mathrm{O} 3=2.61 \AA, \mathrm{C} 20 \ldots \mathrm{O} 3=3.307 \AA$ and $\left.\angle \mathrm{C} 20-\mathrm{H} 20 \ldots \mathrm{O} 3=132^{\circ}\right)$. These two helical assemblies run in parallel fashion and are stitched together by two C-H...O interactions, namely $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{H} 1 \ldots \mathrm{O} 5$ and $\mathrm{C} 5-\mathrm{H} 5 \ldots \mathrm{O} 7$ along the $a$-axis. The latter contact is shorter than the former whereas the angle of approach for former is more linear compared to the latter. ( $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{H} 1 \ldots \mathrm{O} 5, \mathrm{H} 1 \ldots \mathrm{O} 5=2.71 \AA, \mathrm{C} 1 \ldots \mathrm{O} 5=3.670 \AA$ and $\angle \mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{H} 1 \ldots \mathrm{O} 5=167^{\circ} ; \mathrm{C} 5-\mathrm{H} 5 \ldots \mathrm{O} 7, \mathrm{H} 5 \ldots \mathrm{O} 7=2.48 \AA, \mathrm{C} 5 \ldots \mathrm{O} 7=3.370 \AA$ and $\angle \mathrm{C} 5-$ $\mathrm{H} 5 \ldots \mathrm{O}=153^{\circ}$ ).


Figure 3.5. Interlinking of two different helices via C-H...O contacts. Hydrogen atoms which are not involved in any interaction have been omitted for clarity.

Molecular packing viewed down the $a$-axis (figure 3.6) revealed bridging of adjacent anti parallel C-H... $\pi$ helices along the crystallographic two-fold screw axis (c-axis) via $\mathrm{C} 12-\mathrm{H} 12 \ldots \mathrm{O} 1$ and $\mathrm{C} 21-\mathrm{H} 21 \mathrm{~A} \ldots \mathrm{O} 2$ interactions (figure 3.6). The geometry of the latter is better compared to the former interactions (C12-H12...O1, $\mathrm{H} 12 \ldots \mathrm{O} 1=2.65 \AA, \mathrm{C} 12 \ldots \mathrm{O} 1=3.426 \AA$ and $\angle \mathrm{C} 12-\mathrm{H} 12 \ldots \mathrm{O} 1=141^{\circ} ; \mathrm{C} 21-$ $\mathrm{H} 21 \ldots \mathrm{O} 2, \mathrm{H} 21 \ldots \mathrm{O} 2=2.52 \AA, \mathrm{C} 21 \ldots \mathrm{O} 2=3.415 \AA$ and $\left.\angle \mathrm{C} 21-\mathrm{H} 21 \ldots \mathrm{O} 2=156^{\circ}\right)$.


Figure 3.6. Packing of $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H} \ldots \pi$ helices along the $c$-axis via $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H} . . . \mathrm{O}$ interactions. Hydrogen atoms which are not involved in any interaction have been omitted for clarity.

Packing of the molecules of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ along the third dimension, i.e. down the $b$ axis (figure 3.7) again showed the helical assembly of the molecules running along the $c$-axis. Molecules along the helical axis are connected by $\mathrm{C} 21-\mathrm{H} 21 \mathrm{~A} \ldots \mathrm{O} 2$ and C12-H12..O1 contacts. This arrangement also brings the ring atom C16-H16 of the tosyl group closer to the edge atoms $\mathrm{C} 9, \mathrm{C} 10$ and C 11 of the C9-C14 phenyl ring of the benzyl group along the chain, rather than pointing towards the centre of the $\pi$ cloud, generating an off-centered $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H} \ldots \pi$ contact ( $\mathrm{C} 16-\mathrm{H} 16 \ldots \mathrm{Cg} 5, \mathrm{H} 16 \ldots \mathrm{Cg} 5=$ $2.89 \AA, \mathrm{C} 7 \ldots \mathrm{Cg} 5=3.687 \AA$ and $\angle \mathrm{C} 7-\mathrm{H} 7 \ldots \mathrm{Cg} 5=144^{\circ} ; \mathrm{Cg} 5$ is the centroid of the benzene ring C9-C14). These


Figure 3.7. Molecular packing viewed down the $b$-axis. Hydrogen atoms which are not involved in any interaction have been omitted for clarity.
adjacent helices are connected along the $\mathrm{a}-\mathrm{axis}$ via unit translated two $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H} . . . \mathrm{O}$ interactions, $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{H} 1 \ldots \mathrm{O} 5$ and C5-H5 ...O7.

Above discussion on crystal packing indicates that, molecules in conglomerate crystals of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ are tightly packed via various strong and weak intermolecular interactions. The notable one is the involvement of C-H... $\pi$ contact. Surprisingly, the same benzene ring (of the benzyl group) is involved in making of C-H... $\pi$ contact, the $\pi$-cloud of which accepts proton from C7 and C16 atoms, thus engaged from both the sides to have an extended conformation. The tight packing of the same enantiomers indicates strong affinity towards each other. This could be the reason for the formation of conglomerates during crystallization.

To quantify intermolecular interactions and packing arrangements in the crystal structures, we performed UNI force-field calculations using the PIXEL method as implemented in the program Mercury of the CCDC Mercury CSD 3.0 (Build RC5). This method allows the calculation of lattice energies which are in good agreement with crystal sublimation enthalpies for a wide selection of organic compounds. ${ }^{37}$ Intermolecular potentials given are the sum of Columbic, polarization, dispersion and repulsion terms, as defined in the PIXEL method. The crystal structures were used as input, but hydrogen atom positions were normalized prior to
the calculations viz. O-H distances to $0.993 \AA$ and C-H distances to $1.089 \AA$ (standard values obtained by neutron diffraction). The calculation yielded a total packing energy of $-216.0 \mathrm{~kJ} \mathrm{~mol}^{-1}$. Furthermore, using the UNI force-field calculations, approximate energies of the intermolecular potential were also estimated. Surprisingly, the intermolecular potentials associated with the two neighboring molecules which are involved in helical chain formation via $\mathrm{O} 2-\mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{~A} . . . \mathrm{O} 8$ hydrogen bond have least value of $-27.2 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{mol}$ and the major contribution of $-64.6 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{mol}$ towards intermolecular potential comes from the association of the two neighboring molecules via unit translated two C-H...O interactions namely, $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{H} 1 . . . \mathrm{O} 5$ and $\mathrm{C} 5-\mathrm{H} 5 \ldots \mathrm{O}$. The second major contribution to the intermolecular potential ( $-44.3 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{mol}$ ) is between the neighboring molecules which are associated via $2_{1}$-screw relation through C21H21A...O2, C12-H12...O1 and off-centered C-H... $\pi$ interactions (C16-H16...Cg5) whereas the molecule along the helical chain generated via excellent C-H... $\pi$ interactions (C7-H7...Cg5) have value of intermolecular potential $-29.9 \mathrm{~kJ} / \mathrm{mol}$. The estimation of intermolecular potentials suggest that, molecules of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ are first associated along the shortest axis ( $a$-axis) via unit translated $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{H} 1 \ldots \mathrm{O} 5$ and $\mathrm{C} 5-$ H5...O7 interactions to form one-dimensional molecular chain (figure 3.8) revealing it to be perhaps, the fastest growing face leading to the formation of needle shaped crystals. The subsequent crystal growth along the other two dimensions via O2$\mathrm{H} 2 \mathrm{~A} \ldots \mathrm{O} 8$ and $\mathrm{C} 7-\mathrm{H} 7 \ldots \mathrm{Cg} 5$ results in the helical assembly and eventually the chiral crystal.


Figure 3.8. One dimensional molecular chain formed by two C-H...O interactions. Hydrogen atoms which are not involved in any interaction have been omitted for clarity.

Figure 3.9 shows the overlap of simulated powder XRD pattern obtained from single crystal X-ray data for a crystal of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ with the experimental powder XRD pattern of the solid sample (powder) obtained by purification after column chromatography. The figure shows excellent match revealing conglomerate crystallization occurred even during the purification of 3.91.


Figure 3.9. Overlap of powder XRD data; (a) Simulated powder X-ray data from a single crystal (red); (b) recorded powder XRD data of racemic 3.91 (black).

We decided to attempt the resolution of the tosylate $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ as we had previously used $O$-sulfonylated myo-inositol orthoformates to prepare many other useful derivatives of myo-inositol. ${ }^{38}$ The tosylate $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ was synthesized by the tosylation of racemic benzyl ether $\mathbf{1 . 2 7}$ (Scheme 3.5), as this method gave better yield of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}{ }^{39}$ compared to benzylation of the tosylate (Scheme 3.4). The products formed in the latter reaction (Scheme 3.4) and their yield were susceptible to factors such as sequence of addition of reagents, mode of addition of reagents and hence did not appear to be amenable for standardization. Previous work in our laboratory had shown that $O$-substitution reaction of the diols such as 1.27 in the presence of lithium hydride preferentially occurs at the C6-axial position. ${ }^{39}$


Scheme 3.5: (a) DMF, $\mathrm{LiH}, \mathrm{TsCl}, 65 \%$.

In order to choose a suitable solvent for the preferential crystallization of enantiomers, solubility of the racemic tosylate $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ was determined in different solvents (Table 3.2).

Table 3.2. Solubility of the racemic tosylate $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ in different solvents at ambient temperature.

| Sr. No. | Solvent | Solubility <br> $(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{mL})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Acetonitrile | 22 |
| 2 | Carbontetrachloride | 3 |
| 3 | Chloroform | 69 |
| 4 | Dichloromethane | 75 |
| 5 | Ethyl acetate | 14 |
| 6 | Methanol | 5 |
| 7 | Toluene | 3 |

Racemic 3.91 is sparingly soluble in carbon tetrachloride, methanol and toluene; highly soluble in dichloromethane and chloroform and has moderate solubility in acetonitrile and ethyl acetate. Hence ethyl acetate was chosen as the solvent for crystallization experiments and the racemic tosylate $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ was crystallized once. One of the crystals was selected (hand picked) and analyzed by HPLC over a chiral column (Figure 3.10b) to determine the enantiomeric excess in single crystals. A random sample of crystals of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ was also analyzed for comparison (Figure 3.10a).


Figure 3.10. Chiral HPLC of (a) racemic 3.91; (b) a single crystal of 3.91. Column, chiracel OD-H ( $250 \times 4.6 \mathrm{~mm}$ ); mobile phase, iso-propanol:light petroleum (40:60).

The results of the HPLC analysis clearly show that the random sample of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ is racemic while a single crystal of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ has an ee of $87 \%$. Ideally, a single crystal should consist of only one enantiomer, as suggested by X-ray diffraction analysis. However, HPLC analysis reveals the presence of both the enantiomers, probably because of the microcrystals of one enantiomer sticking to the larger crystal of the other enantiomer, which cannot be separated by mechanical separation.

The summary of results of crystallization experiments with $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ are shown in Figure 3.11. Starting from racemic $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ and using one single crystal as a seed crystal, we were able to attain $83 \%$ ee for one of the enantiomers (E1), in three crystallizations. Crystals of the other enantiomer (E2) was enriched to $47 \%$ ee. In the last step both crystals (3.100E) and mother liquor (3.100F) are enriched with the same enantiomer E1. This could be because of incomplete crystallization of the enantiomer E1 (we obtained only 5 mg of the crystals from 135 mg in solution).


Figure 3.11. Results of preferential crystallization of racemic $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ from ethyl acetate. E1 and E 2 are enantiomers of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$. 3.91A, 3.91C and $\mathbf{3 . 9 1 E}$ represent crystalline solids that crystallized out of the solution; E1 and E2 are the two enantiomers of 3.91. See experimental section for details.

### 3.4. Conclusion

The results of preferential crystallization experiments of the racemic tosylate
3.91 suggest that separation of enantiomers by preferential crystallization has good potential to provide chiral inositol derivatives. However, further refinement of the crystallization experiments is needed to obtain larger quantities of the individual enantiomers of the tosylate $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ for these enantiomers to be synthetically viable.

### 3.5. Experimental

3.5.1. X-ray Data (Collection, Structure Solution and Refinement): Same as in the subsection 2.7.1 (Chapter 2).
3.5.2 General Experimental Methods: General experimental methods are same as in the subsection 2.7.2 (Chapter 2).

## Racemic 4-O-benzyl-6-O-tosyl myo-inositol-1,3,5-orthoformate (3.91).

## Method A: from racemic 6-O-tosyl myo-inositol-1,3,5-orthoformate (1.29).

To a solution of the racemic tosylate $1.29(0.52 \mathrm{~g}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry DMF $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added sodium hydride $(0.30 \mathrm{~g}, 7.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the reaction mixture stirred at ambient temperature for 30 min . The reaction mixture was cooled again to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and to this reaction mixture, a solution of benzyl bromide ( $0.45 \mathrm{~mL}, 3.75 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DMF ( 1 mL ) was added slowly at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the resulting reaction mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 30 min . A few pieces of ice were then added and the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate which gave a mixture of three products. Racemic benzyl ether 3.91 ( $0.057 \mathrm{~g}, 9 \%$ ) was obtained as needle shaped crystals while separating the products by column chromatography (230-400 mesh silica gel; eluent: 15\% ethyl acetate - light petroleum) mp. $151-154^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; Lit. mp. $160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{39}{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 2.45$ (s, 3H, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $2.99\left(\mathrm{~d}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=12 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable), 4.02-4.15 (m, 2H, Ins H), 4.15-4.24 (m, 1H, Ins H), 4.27-4.38 (m, 1H, Ins H), 4.41-4.48 (m, 1H, Ins H), 4.68 (d, $J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 4.68 (d, $J=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 5.13-5.25 (m, 1 H , Ins H), 5.43 (s, 1H, O $\mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{CH}$ ), 7.23-7.43 (m, 7H, Ar H), 7.69-7.83 (m, 2H, Ar H) ppm.

## Method B: from racemic 4-O-benzyl myo-inositol-1,3,5-orthoformate (1.27)

To a solution of the racemic benzyl ether $1.27(1.40 \mathrm{~g}, 5.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry DMF (30 $\mathrm{mL})$ was added lithium hydride $(0.24 \mathrm{~g}, 30.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the reaction mixture stirred at ambient temperature for 2 h . To this reaction mixture, a solution of tosyl chloride ( $1.14 \mathrm{~g}, 6.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DMF ( 7 mL ) was added slowly at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 40 h . A few pieces of ice were then added and the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate and the product obtained was purified by column chromatography (230-400 mesh silica gel; eluent $20 \%$ ethyl acetate - light petroleum) to get racemic 3.91 ( $1.42 \mathrm{~g}, 65 \%$ ); mp. $151-154{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; Lit. mp. $160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{39} \mathrm{mp}$. of a single crystal of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}, 182-185^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

## Determination of solubility of racemic 3.91 in different solvents.

A mixture of racemic $3.91(0.026 \mathrm{~g})$ and ethyl acetate ( 2 mL ) was stirred at ambient temperature for 10 min . To the clear solution obtained excess of racemic 3.91 (0.004 g) was added and the mixture stirred at ambient temperature for 10 min , when some of the solid remained undissolved. A portion of the supernatant clear solution ( 1 mL ) was evaporated to dryness to get racemic $3.91(0.0137 \mathrm{~g})$.

Similar procedure was followed to determine the solubility of racemic $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ in other solvents shown in Table 3.2.

Preferential crystallization of racemic 4-O-benzyl-6-O-tosyl-myo-inositol-1,3,5orthoformate (3.91).

Step 1. Racemic 3.91 was crystallized from ethyl acetate to get well defined crystals of 3.91. One single crystal was powdered to obtain micro-crystals (3.91-E1) of one enantiomer which could be used as seed crystals in future crystallization experiments.

Step 2. A mixture of the racemic tosylate $3.91(0.217 \mathrm{~g}, \mathbf{3 . 9 1})$ and ethyl acetate (5 mL ) was heated (using a hot air gun) in a closed glass vial (crystallization chamber) with stirring, till a clear solution was obtained. To this clear solution racemic 3.91 $(0.007 \mathrm{~g})$ was added and the mixture was heated to get a clear solution. Heating was stopped for a few minutes when a solid began to appear (indicating that the solution of 3.91 was supersaturated). The solution was heated again to re-dissolve the precipitated solid and micro crystals 3.91-E1 (obtained in Step 1) was added. The resulting mixture in the closed crystallization chamber was allowed to cool, with stirring, to ambient temperature ( $7-10 \mathrm{~min}$ ). The precipitated crystals were filtered out by vacuum filtration and the crystalline solid obtained was dried under reduced pressure to get enantiomerically enriched 3.91A ( $0.025 \mathrm{~g}, 41 \%$ ee $)$. The mother liquor was evaporated to get enantiomerically enriched 3.91B ( $0.183 \mathrm{mg} ; 4 \%$ ee). The crystals 3.91A and 3.91B are enriched with opposite enantiomers, say enantiomers E1 and E2 respectively (as indicated in Figure 3.11).


Step 3. A mixture of the crystals 3.91B ( $0.183 \mathrm{~g}, 4 \%$ ee $)$, racemic $3.91(0.025 \mathrm{~g})$ and ethyl acetate ( 5 mL ) were heated in a closed glass vial (crystallization chamber) to get a clear solution. Excess racemic $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ was added to make up the total mass of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ to approximately three times the solubility of $\mathbf{3 . 9 1}$ in ethyl acetate, (i.e. 0.21 g ). The clear solution obtained was allowed to attain ambient temperature, with stirring (7-10 min ). The solid precipitated was filtered out by vacuum filtration and the solid obtained was dried under reduced pressure to get 3.91C ( $0.060 \mathrm{~g}, 47 \%$ ee $)$ enriched
with E2. The mother liquor was evaporated to dryness to get 3.91D enriched with E1 ( $0.135 \mathrm{~g} ; 10 \%$ ee).


Step 4. A mixture of the solid 3.91D enriched with E1 ( $0.135 \mathrm{mg} ; 10 \%$ ee) and ethyl acetate ( 3 mL ) was heated in a closed vial (crystallization chamber), with stirring. The clear solution obtained was allowed to cool to ambient temperature ( $7-10 \mathrm{~min}$ ). The crystalline solid precipitated was filtered out by vacuum filtration and the solid obtained (3.91E) was dried under reduced pressure ( $0.005 \mathrm{~g}, 83 \%$ ee). The mother liquor was evaporated to get $\mathbf{3 . 9 1 F}$ enriched with E1 ( 0.12 mg ; $12 \%$ ee).



### 3.6. References

1. (a) Grove, S. J. A.; Gilbert, I. H.; Holmes, A. B.; Painter, G. F.; Hill, M. L.

Chem. Commun. 1997, 1633-1634; (b) Painter, G. F.; Grove, S. J. A.; Gilbert, I. H.; Holmes, A. B.; Raithby, P. R.; Hill, M. L.; Hawkins, P. T.; Stephens, L. R. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1 1999, 923-935; (c) Elliott, T. S.; Nemeth, J.; Swain, S. A.; Conway, S. J. Tetrahedron Asymm. 2009, 20, 2809-2813; (d) Conway, S. J.; Gerdiner, J.; Grove, S. J. A.; Johns, M. K., Lim, Z-Y.; Painter, G. F.; Robinson, D. E. J. E.; Schieber, C.; Thuring, J. W.; Wong, L. S-M.; Yin, M-X.; Burgess, A. W.; Catimel, B.; Hawkins, P. T.; Ktistakis, N. T.; Stephens L. R.; Holmes, A. B. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2010, 8, 66-76.
2. Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Praveen, T.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. Carbohydr. Res. 2002, 337, 2399-2410.
3. (a) Vacca, J. P.; deSolms, S. J.; Huff, J. R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 3479-3481; (b) Billington, D. C.; Baker, R.; Kulagowski, J. J.; Mawer, I. M. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun. 1987, 314-316; (c) Gigg, J.; Gigg, R.; Payne, S.; Conant, R. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun. 1987, 1757-1762; (d) Kozikowski, A. P.; Xia, Y.; Rusnak, J. M. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun. 1988, 19, 1301-1302; (e) Aneja, R.; Parra, A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1994, 35, 525-526; (f) Lampe, D.; Liu, C.; Mahon, M. F.; Potter, B. V. L. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans 1 1996, 1717-1727.
4. (a) Horne, G.; Potter, B. V. L. Chem. Eur. J. 2001, 7, 80-87; (b) Sureshan, K. M.; Yamasaki, T.; Hayashi M.; Watanabe, Y. Tetrahedron Asymm. 2003, 14, 1771-1774; (c) Mills, S. J.; Riley, A. M.; Liu, C.; Mahon, M. F.; Potter, B. V. L. Chem. Eur. J. 2003, 9, 6207-6214; (d) Mills, S. J.; Backers, K.; Erneux, C.; Potter, B. V. L. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2003, 1, 3546-3556; (e) Han, F.; Hayashi, M.; Watanabe, Y. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 558-566.
5. (a) Ozaki, S.; Watanabe, Y.; Ogasawara, T.; Kondo, Y.; Shiotani, N.; Nishi, H.; Matsuki, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 1986, 27, 3157-3160; (b) Watanabe, Y.; Ogasawara, T.; Shiotani, N.; Ozaki, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1987, 28, 26072610; (c) Ozaki, S.; Kondo, Y.; Nakahira, H.; Yamaoka, S.; Watanabe, Y. Tetrahedron Lett. 1987, 28, 4691-4694.
6. Jones, M.; Rana, K. K.; Ward, J. G.; Young, R. C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 5353-5356.
7. Ward, J. G.; Young, R. C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1988, 29, 6013-6015.
8. Bruzik, K. S.; Tsai, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1992, 6361-6374.
9. (a) Riley, A. M.; Mahon, M. F.; Potter, B. V. L. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1997, 36, 1472-1474; (b) Sureshan, K. M.; Watanabe, Y. Tetrahedron Asymm. 2004, 15, 1193-1198; (c) Padiyar, L. T.; Wen, Y-S.; Hung, S-C.; Chem. Coттии. 2010, 46, 5524-5526.
10. Garette, S. W.; Liu, C.; Riley, A. M.; Potter, B. V. L. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1998, 1367-1368.
11. Riley, A. M.; Godage, H. Y.; Mahon, M. F.; Potter, B. V. L. Tetrahedron Asymm. 2006, 17, 171-174.
12. Yue, Z, Z.; Li, Y. C. Chin. Chem. Lett. 2005, 16, 171-174.
13. Patil, P. S.; Hung, S-C. Chem. Eur. J. 2009, 15, 1091-1094.
14. (a) Sculimbrene, B. R.; Miller, S. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 1012510126; (b) Sculimbrene, B. R.; Morgan, A. J.; Miller, S. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 11653-11656.
15. (a) Gou, D-M.; Liu, Y-C.; Chen, C-S. Carbohydr. Res. 1992, 234, 51-64; (b) Ling, L.; Watanabe, Y.; Akiyama, T.; Ozaki, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1992, 33, 1911-1914; (c) Ling, L.; Ozaki, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 2501-2504; (d) Ling, L.; Li, X.; Watanabe, Y.; Akiyama, T.; Ozaki, S. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 1993, 1, 155-159; (e) Ling, L.; Ozaki, S. Carbohydr. Res. 1994, 256, 49-58; (f) Ling, L.; Ozaki, S. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1995, 68, 1200-1205; (g) Cunha, A. G.; da Silva, A. A. T. ; Silva, A. J. R.; Tinoco, L. W.; Almeida, R. V.; de Alencastro, R. B.; Simas, A. B. C.; Freire, D. M. G. Tetrahedron Asym. 2010, 21, 2899-2903. (h) Cunha, A. G., da Silva, A. A. T., Godoy, M. G., Almeida, R. V., Simas, A. B. C. and Freire, D. M. G. (2012), J. Chem. Technol. Biotechnol. doi: 10.1002/jctb. 3806
16. (a) Gibson, D. T.; Heneley, M.; Yoshioka, H.; Mabry, T. J. Biochemistry 1970, 9, 1626-1630; (b) Boyd, D. R.; Hand, M. V.; Sharma, N. D.; Chima, J.; Dalton, H.; Sheldrake, G. N. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun. 1991, 22, 16301632; (c) Hudlicky, T.; Boros, E. E.; Olivo, H. F.; Merola, J. S. J. Org. Chem. 1992, 57, 1026-1028.
17. (a) Ferrier, R. J. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1979, 1455-1458; (b) Blattner, R. J.; Ferrier, R. J. Carbohydr. Res. 1986, 150, 151-162.
18. From glucose: (a) Leavitt, A. L.; Sherman, W. R. Carbohydr. Res. 1982, 103, 203-212; (b) Sato, K-I.; Sakuma, S.; Muramatsu, S.; Bokura, M. Chem. Lett. 1991, 1473-1474; (c) Jaramillo, C.; Chiara, J-L.; Manuel, M-L. J. Org. Chem. 1994, 59, 3135-3141; (d) Thum, O.; Chen, J.; Prestwich, G. D. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 9017-9020; (e) Saito, S.; Shimazawa, R.; Shirai, R. Chemical \& Pharmaceutical Bulletin 2004, 52, 727-732.
19. From galactose: (a) Dubreuil D.; Cleophax, J.; de Almeida, M. V.; VerreSebrie, C.; Liaigre, J.; Vass, G.; Gero, S. D. Tetrahedron 1997, 53, 1674716766; (b) Pistara, V.; Barili, P. L.; Catelani, G.; Corsaro, A.; DÁndrea, F.; Fisichella, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 3253-3256.
20. From Pinitol (a) Tegge, W.; Ballou, C. E. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 1989, 86, 94 98; (b) Li, M.; Wu, A.; Zhou, P. Tetrahedron Lett. 2006, 47, 3707-3710; (c) Hart, J. B.; Kröger, L. Falshaw, A.; Falshaw, R.; Farkas, E.; Thiemb, J.; Win, A. L. Carbohydr. Res. 2004, 339, 1857-1871; (d) Zhan, T. R.; Ma, Y-D.; Fan, P-H.; Ji, M.; Lou, H-X. Chem. \& Biodiversity 2006, 3, 1126-1137.
21. From Quebrachitol (a) Kozikowski, A. P.; Ognyano, V. I.; Fauq, A. H.; Nahorsk, S. R.; Wilcox, R. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 4429-4434; (b) Kiddle, J. J. Chem. Rev. 1995, 95, 2189-2202; (c) Akiyama, T.; Hara, M.; Fuchibe, K.; Sakamoto, S.; Yamaguchi, K. Chem. Commun. 2003, 1734-1735; (d) Baars, S. M.; Hoberg, J. O. Carbohydr. Res. 2006, 341, 1680-1684.
22. From Xylose (a) Jenkins, D. J.; Potter, B. V. L.; J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1998, 41-49; (b) Fukase, K.; Hase, S.; Ikenaka, T.; Kusumoto, S. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1992, 65, 436-445; (c) Moitessier, N.; Chrétien, F.; Chapleur, Y.; Humeau, C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1995, 36, 8023-8026.
23. From D-Mannitol Chiara, J. L.; Lomas, M. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1994, 35, 2960-2972.
24. From Tartaric acid (a) Colobert, F.; Tito, A.; Khiar, N.; Denni, D,; Medina, M. A.; Martin-Lomas, M.; Ruano, J-L. G. Solladié, G. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 8918-8921; (b) Watanabe, Y.; Oka, A.; Shimizu, Y.; Ozaki, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 31, 2613-2616; (c) Solladie, G. Hetroatom Chem. 2002, 13, 443452.
25. (a) Harada, K. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1965, 38, 1552-1555; (b) Tadashi, S.; Masanori, O.; Hideya, M.; Motoki, K.; Hiroki, N.; Toshihiro, T.; Hidemoto, K. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1998, 71, 735-739; (c) Courvoisier, L.; Ndzie, E.; Petit, M. N.; Hedtmann, U.; Sprengard, U.; Gerard, C. Chem. Lett. 2001, 364 365; (d) Daniel, P.; Heike, L.; Andreas, S. M. Crystal Growth \& Design 2007, 7, 1628-1634; (e) Palacios, S. M.; Palacio, M. A. Tetrahedron Asymm. 2007, 18, 1170-1175; (f) Wermester, N.; Lambert, O.; Gerard, C. CrystEngComm, 2008, 10, 724-733; (g) Worldwide Pat., WO2009027614, 2009; (h) Arnaud, G.; Valerie, D.; Anais, L.; Benjamin, B.; Morgane, S.; Hassan, A.; Gerard, C. Tetrahedron Asymm. 2010, 21, 2212-2217.
26. (a) Praveen, T.; Puranik, V. G.; Shashidhar, M. S. J. Chem. Cryst. 2000, 30, 605-609; (b) Krishnaswamy, S.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M.; Shashidhar, M. S. Acta Crystallogr. 2009, C65, o54-o57; (c) Krishnaswamy, S.; Patil, M. T.; Shashidhar, M. S. Acta Crystallogr. 2011, C67, o435-o438; (d) Gurale, B. P. Krishnaswamy, S.; Vanka, K.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron 2011, 67, 7280-7288; (e) Krishnaswamy, S.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Bhadbhade, M. M. CrystEngComm 2011, 13, 3258-3264 and references cited therein; (f) Gurale, B. P.; Gonnade, R. G.; Shashidhar, M. S. Acta Crystallogr. 2012, C68, o183-o188; (g) Manoj, K.; Gonnade, R. G.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Bhadbhade, M. M. CrystEngComm 2012, 14, 1716-1722.
27. (a) Coquerel, G. Enantiomer 2000, 5, 481-498; (b) Jacques, J.; Collet, A.; Wilen, S. 1994, Enantiomers, Racemates and Resolutions ( $3^{\text {rd }}$ Edition), Kriger Pub. Co., ISBN 0894-648764, Malabar Florida, USA.
28. Pasteur, L. Ann. Chim. Phy. 1848, 24, 442-459.
29. Gernez, D. Compte-rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, 1866, 63, 843-888.
30. Coquerel, G. In Novel Optical Resolution Technologies; Sakai, N., Hirayama, R., Tamura, R., Eds.; Springer-Verlag: Berlin, Heidelberg, 2007; Vol. 269; pp 1-51.
31. (a) K. Harada, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1965, 38, 1552-1555; (b) R. A. Sheldon, "Chirotechnology: industrial synthesis of optically active compounds" Marcel Dekker, New York, 1993; (c) N. Wermester, O. Lambert and G. Coquerel, CrystEngComm, 2008, 10, 724-733.
32. Dalhus, B.; Görbitz, C. H. Acta Crystallogr. B, 2000, 56, 715-719.
33. Flack, H. (2003), Helv. Chim. Acta, 2003, 86, 905-921.
34. Belsky, V. K.; Zorkii, P. M. Acta Crystallogr. A, 1977, 33, 1004-1006.
35. (a) Wood, R. A.; James, V. J. Acta Crystallogr. 1977, B33, 2248-2251; (b) Hausherr-Primo, L.; Hegetschweiler, K.; Ruegger, H.; Odier, L.; Hancock, R. D.; Schmalle, H. W.; Gramlich, V. J. Chem. Soc., Dalton Trans. 1994, 16891701; (c) Spiers, I. D.; Freeman, S.; Poyner, D. R.; Schwalbe, C. H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1995, 36, 2125-2128; (d) Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M.; Shashidhar, M. S. Chem. Commun. 2004, 22, 2530-2531; (e) Pavan Kumar, K. V. P.; Kumara Swamy, K. C. Carbohydr. Res. 2007, 342, 11821188; (f) Murali, C.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. Eur. J. Org. Chem.2007, 1153-1159.
36. Moon, S. C.; Echeverria, G. A.; Punte, G.; Ellena, J.; Blanch, L. E. B. Carbohydr. Res. 2007, 342, 1456-1461.
37. Gavezzotti A. CrystEngComm 2003, 5, 439-446.
38. (a) Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 30373039; (b) Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Praveen, T.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. Carbohydr. Res. 2002, 337, 2399-2410; (c) Praveen, T.; Das, T.; Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Samanta, U.; Pal, D.; Chakrabarti, P. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 2 2002, 2, 358-365; (d) Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Praveen, T.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. Carbohydr. Res. 2003, 338, 1147-1163; (e) Sureshan, K. M.; Das, T.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 1035-1041; (f) Jagdhane, R. C.; Shashidhar, M. S. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2010, 2945-2953; (g) Jagdhane, R. C.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron 2011, 67, 7963-7970.
39. Devraj, S. D.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Dixit, S. S. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 529-536.

## Appendix II

## Appendix II Index

| Sr. No. | Table / Diagram / Spectrum / Compound No. | Page No. |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 1 | ${ }^{\text {I }}$ H NMR, spectrum of 3.91 | 130 |
| 2 | HPLC of racemic 3.91 | 131 |
| 3 | HPLC of single crystal 3.91A-E1 | 131 |




## Chapter 4

## Synthesis and structural studies of 2-deoxy-2-mercapto myo-inositol derivatives

### 4.1. Introduction

The study of organic reactions in molecular solids and crystals has emerged as a frontier area of research in the recent past. Although reactions in molecular crystals are less common than reactions in the gas phase or in solution, the degree of (regioand/or stereo-) control exerted by the crystalline state is often comparable to that observed in enzymatic processes. ${ }^{1}$ Transesterification reactions among the hydroxyl groups of partially acylated inositol derivatives in solution occur frequently ${ }^{2}$ and this has been exploited for the preparation of biologically relevant phosphorylated inositol derivatives. ${ }^{3}$ Most of these acyl migration reactions however result in the formation of a mixture of isomeric hydroxy esters and consequently result in poor isolated yield of the required $O$-protected inositol derivative. Also, isolation of each individual isomer resulting from indiscriminate acyl migration reactions requires efficient and laborious methods of separation.

Extremely facile and neat intermolecular benzoyl group transfer reactions in crystals of racemic 2,6-di-O-benzoyl myo-inositol 1,3,5-orthoesters and their cocrystals have been reported from our laboratory (Scheme 4.1). ${ }^{4}$


Scheme 4.1. (a) $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, heat. (All the compounds are racemic).
Minor perturbations to the basic molecular framework of these orthoesters (Scheme 4.1) and the consequent changes in the acyl transfer reactivity of the resulting molecules (4.7-4.11) in their crystals ${ }^{5}$ helped in arriving at necessary
conditions for observing efficient acyl transfer in crystals, which are listed below. (i) The arrangement of molecules in crystals in which clean acyl transfer reaction takes place, must allow a domino type of process. For instance this arrangement can be helical as shown in figure 4.1(A); (ii) the hydroxyl group and the carbonyl group between which the acyl transfer takes place must be oriented as shown in Figure 4.1(B).


A


$$
d=3.1-3.25 \mathrm{~A}^{0}
$$

$$
X=80-90^{\circ}
$$

Figure 4.1. Geometrical parameters that determine the facility of intermolecular acyl group transfer in crystals: (A) helical molecular packing in crystals of racemic $\mathbf{1 . 1 0 9}$ and (B) relative orientation of the reacting molecules.

As a sequel to these studies and to see if the scope of acyl transfer reactions in molecular crystals can be widened, we undertook the preparation of thio analogs of inositol orthoesters (Chart 4.1) to examine the possibility of acyl transfer in their crystals. Accordingly, the results presented in this chapter pertain to our attempts towards the preparation of orthoester derivatives of thio analogues of myo-inositol.




Chart 4.1. Compounds proposed to be investigated; all the compounds are racemic.
A search of the literature revealed that preparation of a few thio-inositols are reported in the literature. ${ }^{6}$ However, there are no reports on the preparation of thio
analogs of inositol orthoesters and their derivatives. Known methods for the introduction of the thiol group in inositols are outlined below.

### 4.2. Known methods for the synthesis of thio analogs of inositols

McCastland and coworker's synthesis of 1,6-dideoxy-1,6-dimercapto-neoinositol 4.19, 5,6-dideoxy-5,6-dimercapto-chiro-inositol 4.22 (Scheme 4.2) constitutes the first report on the synthesis of sulfur analogs of inositol. ${ }^{6 a}$ This synthesis used the classical approach of using the ketals to protect the inositol hydroxyl groups. The thiol groups were introduced via the corresponding thiocarbonates. Diastereomeric thio carbonates were reduced to obtain the dithio analogs of neo- and chiro-inositols.


Scheme 4.2. (a) as in reference 7; (b) $\mathrm{KOH}, \mathrm{CS}_{2}, \mathrm{MeOH}$, reflux, 24 h ; (c) $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, $\mathrm{LAH}, 12 \mathrm{~h}$, rt ; (d) 1:1 aqueous AcOH , reflux, 4 h ; (e) $\mathrm{AcONa}, \mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, reflux, 4 h .

Same authors also reported the synthesis of 6-deoxy-6-mercapto-epi-inositol (4.29, Scheme 4.3). The thiol moiety in this case was introduced using sodium benzylmercaptide. ${ }^{6 \mathrm{~b}}$


Scheme 4.3. (a) BnSH, Na metal, absolute EtOH, reflux, 2 h, $75 \%$; (b) py., thioacetic acid, reflux, 4 h ; (c) liq. $\mathrm{NH}_{3}, \mathrm{Na}$ metal, $87 \%$; (d) aqueous AcOH , heating then $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ and heating again; (e) py., $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 3$ days, $83 \%$; (f) 1 NHCl , EtOH, reflux, $4 \mathrm{~h}, 65 \%$.

The synthesis of 1-deoxy-1-mercapto scyllo-inositol derivative 4.32 (Scheme 4.4) from myo-inositol (1.1) was reported by Kohne and co-workers. ${ }^{6 c}$ The thiol moiety was introduced by the nucleophilic substitution of the triflate in 4.31 with sodium benzyl mercaptide.


Scheme 4.4. (a) as in reference 8; (b) py., $\mathrm{Tf}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{rt}, 5 \mathrm{~h}$; (c) BnSNa .
Powis and coworkers prepared D-3-deoxy-3-mercapto-myo-inositol from Lquebrachitol ( $\mathbf{2 . 8 0}$, Scheme 4.5). ${ }^{\text {6d }}$ Substitution of the mesylate in 4.36 with dimethyldithiocarbamate followed by LAH reduction gave the thio analog of myoinositol.


Scheme 4.5. (a) i) $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{CSA}, \mathrm{DMF}, 65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 6 \mathrm{~h}, 75 \%$; ii) $\mathrm{MeSO}_{2} \mathrm{C} 1, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 98 \%$; iii) $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}, \mathrm{DCM}$, rt, $86 \%$; (b) $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right) \mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{CSA}, \mathrm{DMF}, 6{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $90 \%$, 4.34:4.35 = 1:1; (c) aqueous AcOH , rt, $18 \mathrm{~h}, 91 \%$; (d) $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{NC}(\mathrm{S}) \mathrm{SNa}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, HMPA, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 10 \mathrm{~h}, 93 \%$; (e) i) $\mathrm{LiAIH}_{4}, \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 88 \%$; (ii) TFA, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 99 \%$.

Johnson and coworkers ${ }^{6 e}$ also prepared D-3-deoxy-3-mercapto myo-inositol 4.42 (Scheme 4.6) using an approach similar to that of Powis et al. ${ }^{6 \mathrm{~d}}$


Scheme 4.6. (a) l-ethoxycyclohexene, DMF, PTSA; (b) Tf $\mathrm{f}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, py., DCM; (c) $\mathrm{KSAc}^{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$; (d) i) TFA- $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$; ii) $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}$, DCM ; MeOH ; (e) py., $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$.

Guidot and coworkers presented the synthesis of racemic 1-deoxy-1-mercapto-myo-inositol (4.52) ${ }^{6 \mathrm{f}}$ from the known diol 2.53 (Scheme 4.7). ${ }^{9}$ The synthetic sequence involved two steps (a and d) in which configuration at the C1-position was inverted in order to retain the myo-configuration of the thiol 4.52.



Scheme 4.7. (a) $\alpha$-acetoxyisobutyryl bromide 4.46, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, 1 \mathrm{~h}, 80 \%$ for 4.44 and $10 \%$ for 4.45; (b) AcCl, MeOH-CHCl 3 , reflux, $16 \mathrm{~h}, 89 \%$; (c) 1,1'-thiocarbonyldiimidazole, THF, rt, 4 $\mathrm{h}, 90 \%$; (d) Li metal, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}, \mathrm{THF},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{~h}$, then $\mathrm{rt}, 20 \mathrm{~h}, 65 \%$; (e) $3: 1 \mathrm{THF}: 1 \mathrm{~N} \mathrm{HCl}$, reflux, $3 \mathrm{~h}, 90 \%$; (f) $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$, THF-MeOH, rt, $20 \mathrm{~h}, 89 \%$; (g) Na metal, liq. $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$-THF, $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then 1:1 $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$-py., rt, $20 \mathrm{~h}, 89 \%$; (h) liq. $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$, MeOH, rt, $18 \mathrm{~h}, 89 \%$.

Same authors have also presented a route for the synthesis of 2-deoxy-2-mercapto-myo-inositol ${ }^{6 g}$ from the tetrabenzyl diol derivative $\mathbf{2 . 5 3}^{9}$ (Scheme 4.8) in 6 steps with $41 \%$ overall yield.


Scheme 4.8. (a) as in the reference 9 (b) TPP, imidazole, $\mathrm{I}_{2}$, benzene, $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min} ., 70 \%$; (c) DCM, 2,6-lutidine, TBSOTf, $98 \%$; (d) BnSNa, DMF, $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 84 \%$; (e) TBAF, THF, rt, 1 h, $99 \%$ : (f) Na , liq. $\mathrm{NH}_{3}$, THF, 30 min .; (g) py., $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, rt, $16 \mathrm{~h}, 85 \%$; (h) liq., $\mathrm{NH}_{3}, \mathrm{MeOH}$, rt, $18 \mathrm{~h}, 91 \%$.

### 4.3. Present work

Having compared different approaches for the synthesis of thio derivatives of myo-inositol reported in the literature, we chose to prepare 2-deoxy-2-mercapto myoinositol (4.59) as a precursor for the thiobenzoate 4.12 (Scheme 4.9).


Scheme 4.9. A proposed route for the preparation of orthoester derivatives of thio inositol useful for the study of solid state acyl transfer reactions

To synthesize 2-deoxy-2-mercapto myo-inositol we followed the same sequence of reactions reported by Guidot and Gall ${ }^{6 g}$ but used sodium $N, N^{\prime}$ dimethyldithiocarbamate to replace the C2-oxygen atom with a sulfur atom on the inositol ring (Scheme 4.10). We preferred to use sodium $N, N^{\prime}$ dimethyldithiocarbamate, instead of sodium salt of benzyl mercaptide since the former reagent is odorless while the latter has a foul smell.


Scheme 4.10. (a) DMF, NaDMDTC, $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $91 \%$; (b) DCM-MeOH, $\mathrm{AcCl}, 96 \%$; (c) THF, LAH, reflux, $8 \mathrm{~h}, 95 \%$; (d) liq. $\mathrm{NH}_{3}, \mathrm{Na}, 20 \mathrm{~min}$.; (e) py., DMAP, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (18 equivalent), rt, 12 h, $88 \%$ over two steps; (f) py., DMAP, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ( 1.5 equivalent), rt, $1 \mathrm{~h}, 84 \%$; (g) py., DMAP, $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ (3 equivalent), rt, $12 \mathrm{~h}, 95 \%$.

Thus compound $\mathbf{4 . 5 5}$ on heating with sodium dimethyldithiocarbamate in DMF yielded dithiocarbamate 4.61. This reaction takes place by $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ mechanism and
the stereochemical outcome was confirmed by single crystal X-ray structure analysis of the product 4.61 (Figure 4.2).


Figure 4.2. ORTEP of 4.61. Displacement ellipsoids are drawn at 30\% probability level and H atoms are shown as small spheres of arbitrary radii.

Deprotection of the TBS ether in $\mathbf{4 . 6 1}$ using TBAF always led to a mixture of products. Hence we tried to reduce the dithiocarbamate to the corresponding thiol prior to deprotection of the TBS ether. However all our attempts to reduce the dithiocarbamate using hydrazine hydrate and LAH in the presence of TBS ether failed. Hence the TBS ether in $\mathbf{4 . 6 1}$ was deprotected by using acetyl chloride in DCMMeOH mixture. The dithiocarbamate 4.62 obtained was reduced with LAH to get tetra- $O$-benzyl-2-deoxy-2-thio-inositol 4.63 . The benzyl ethers in 4.63 were cleaved by treatment with sodium metal in liquid ammonia. The crude product was acetylated using $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ in pyridine, to get the hexaacetate 4.58, which was purified by chromatography. The structure of $\mathbf{4 . 5 8}$ was confirmed by single crystal X-ray diffraction analysis (Figure 4.3).


Figure 4.3. ORTEP of 4.58. Displacement ellipsoids are drawn at $50 \%$ probability level and H atoms are shown as small spheres of arbitrary radii.

Aminolysis of the hexaacetate $\mathbf{4 . 5 8}$ using iso-butylamine in MeOH gave a product, which was used for the preparation of the orthoformate derivative 4.60. However, the actual product obtained was the dimer 4.67 (Scheme 4.11). The structure of 4.67 was established by single crystal X-ray diffraction analysis (Figure 4.4). This tetraacetate derivative $\mathbf{4 . 6 7}$ on aminolysis gave the corresponding tetrol

### 4.68.



Scheme 4.11. (a) MeOH, iso-butyl amine, reflux, 6 h; (b) $\mathrm{HC}(\mathrm{OEt})_{3}, \mathrm{PTSA}, \mathrm{DMF}, 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4$ $\mathrm{h}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{rt}, 30 \mathrm{~min}$; (c) py., $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, DMAP, $73 \%$ (over three steps).


Figure 4.4. ORTEP of 4.67. Displacement ellipsoids are drawn at 50\% probability level and H atoms are shown as small spheres of arbitrary radii.

It was unexpected to see the formation of $\mathbf{4 . 6 7}$ as the major product. Since acetylation of $\mathbf{4 . 6 3}$ (Scheme 4.10) gave either the mono acetate $\mathbf{4 . 6 4}$ or the diacetate, 4.65 in good yield and no dimerized product was detected, we believe that dimerization during the preparation of the thioinositol orthoformate $\mathbf{4 . 6 0}$ did not occur during the acetyaltion stage. It is likely that dimerization of the free thioinositol $\mathbf{4 . 5 9}$ and/or its orthoformate derivative $\mathbf{4 . 6 0}$ took place either during the aminolysis step (step a) or during the formation of the orthoformate (step b) as shown in Scheme 4.12.


Scheme 4.12. (a) MeOH, iso-butyl amine, reflux, 6 h; (b) $\mathrm{HC}\left(\mathrm{OEt}_{3}\right.$, PTSA, DMF, $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4$ $\mathrm{h}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}, \mathrm{rt}, 30 \mathrm{~min}$; (c) py., $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{DMAP}, 73 \%$.

This possibility was also suggested by isolation of a minor amount of the dimer $\mathbf{4 . 6 9}$ during attempts at crystallization of the product obtained on aminolysis of the hexa acetate $\mathbf{4 . 5 8}$. The structure of the minor product 4.69 was established by X ray crystallography (Figure 4.5).


Figure 4.5. ORTEP of 4.69. Displacement ellipsoids are drawn at 50\% probability level and H atoms are shown as small spheres of arbitrary radii.

### 4.4. Conclusions

2-Deoxy-2-mercapto myo-inositol was prepared in nine steps starting from commercially available myo-inositol and was isolated as its hexa acetate. Experimental evidence suggests that conditions used either to carry out aminolysis of the acetates (to geneare the free thio-inositol) or formation of the orthoformate (of thio-inositol) brings about dimerization of 2-deoxy-2-mercapto myo-inositol. As a result, only the S-S dimer of thio-inositol orthoformate could be isolated. Further work is necessary to standardize the conditions for the formation and isolation of the orthoformate of 2-deoxy-2-mercapto myo-inositol, which do not facilitate the dimerization of the thiol.

### 4.5. Experimental

4.5.1. X-ray Data (Collection, Structure Solution and Refinement): Same as in the subsection 2.7.1 (Chapter 2).
4.5.2 General Experimental Methods: General experimental methods are same as in the subsection 2.7.2 (Chapter 2).

Racemic 1-O-t-butyldimethylsilyl-2-deoxy-2-N,N-dimethyldithiocarbamoyl-3,4,5,6-tetra-O-benzyl myo-inositol (4.61): The iodo derivative 4.55 ( $7.65 \mathrm{~g}, 10.00$ mmol ) of myo-inositol, dry DMF ( 30 mL ) and sodium $N, N^{\prime}$-dimethyldithiocarbamate $(4.30 \mathrm{~g}, 30.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ were heated at $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 20 h . The reaction mixture was then allowed to come to ambient temperature and a few pieces of ice were added. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel 230-400 mesh, eluent 10\% ethyl acetate - light petroleum) to get racemic $4.61(6.93 \mathrm{~g}, 91 \%)$ as a colorless solid. Crystals of 4.61 were obtained by slow evaporation of a hot ethyl acetate solution; $R_{f}=0.33(10 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum); mp 128-130 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} 1247 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 0.04\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.20\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 0.85\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.39-3.57\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}, 2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Ins H), $3.63\left(\mathrm{t}, J=9.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Ins H), $3.70-3.81\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{I}=3.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Ins H), 3.83-3.94 (m, 1H, Ins H), 4.55-5.05 (m, 8H, PhCH $)$, $5.32(\mathrm{t}, J=4.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 7.09-7.46 (m, 20H, Ar H) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta-4.63\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, - $4.58\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 17.9\left(\mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right) ; 25.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 41.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 46.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 58.6$ (Ins C), 71.3 (Ins C), $73.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 76.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 78.1$ (Ins C), 83.0 (Ins C), 83.6 (Ins C), 84.6 (Ins C), $127.2(\mathrm{ArC}$ ), $127.4(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 127.5(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 127.6(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C})$, $127.8(\mathrm{ArC}), 127.9(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.1(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.21(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.25(\mathrm{ArC}), 128.7(\mathrm{ArC})$, 137.9 ( ArC C), 138.4 ( ArC C), 138.8 ( ArC C), 196.0 (OCSS) ppm; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ : C, 68.12; H, 7.31, N, 1.85; found C, 68.17, H, 7.30, N, 1.84\%.

Racemic 2-deoxy-2- $N, N^{\prime}$-dimethyldithiocarbamoyl-3,4,5,6-tetra- $O$-benzyl myoinositol (4.62): To a solution of $4.61(7.58 \mathrm{~g}, 10.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry DCM ( 10 mL ) and methanol ( 30 mL ), freshly distilled acetyl chloride ( $5.00 \mathrm{~mL}, 71.43 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added slowly and stirred at ambient temperature for 1 h . The reaction mixture was then diluted with DCM, neutralized by adding saturated solution of $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ and worked up with DCM. The product obtained was purified by flash column chromatography
(silica gel 230-400 mesh, eluent $30 \%$ ethyl acetate - light petroleum) to get racemic 4.62 ( $6.18 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%$ ) as a gum; $R_{f}=0.3$ ( $30 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum); IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} 3300-3500 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.24\left(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable), $3.46\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), 3.57 ( $\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 3.42-3.74 (m, 3H, Ins H), 3.83$3.95\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=4.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Ins H), 4.00-4.19 (m, 1 H , Ins H), $4.51(\mathrm{~d}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, J=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{PhCH}_{2}$ ), 4.67-5.02 (m, 7H, CH ${ }_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $5.49(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=4.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Ins H), 7.19-7.43 (m, 20H, Ar H) ppm; ${ }^{13}$ C NMR ( $50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 42.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 46.4$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 56.4$ (Ins C), $71.8(\operatorname{Ins~C}), 72.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) 75.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 76.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 77.6$ (Ins C), 82.7 (Ins C), 83.7 (Ins C), 127.7 ( ArC ), 127.8 ( ArC ), 127.9 ( ArC C), 128.0 ( ArC C), 128.07 ( ArC C), 128.11 ( ArC C), 128.2 ( Ar C ), 128.5 ( Ar C ), 137.6 ( ArC C), 138.5 (Ar C), 138.7 (Ar C), 138.8 (Ar C), 196.9 (OCSS) ppm; elemental analysis calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{37} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{~S}_{2}$ : C, 69.02; H, 6.42, N, 2.18; found C, 68.84, H, 6.23, N, $2.29 \%$.
Racemic 2-deoxy-2-mercapto-3,4,5,6-tetra-O-benzyl myo-inositol (4.63): A solution of $4.62(6.44 \mathrm{~g}, 10.00 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF $(70 \mathrm{~mL})$ was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and LAH ( $1.14 \mathrm{~g}, 30.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added; the reaction mixture stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min and then refluxed for 8 h . The reaction mixture was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and ethyl acetate ( 2 mL ) was added followed by saturated sodium sulfate solution and stirred at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min then at ambient temperature for 30 min . The reaction mixture was filtered through Celite bed and worked up with ethyl acetate. The product obtained was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel 230-400 mesh, eluent $25 \%$ ethyl acetate - light petroleum) to get racemic $4.63(5.31 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%)$ as a colorless solid; $R_{f}=$ 0.4 (30\% ethyl acetate/ light petroleum); mp $104-108{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} 3100-3500$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 2.03\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.90 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangable), 2.57 (bs, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangable), $3.50(\mathrm{t}, J=9.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 3.58-3.73 (m, 2H, Ins H), 3.90-4.00 (m, 2H, Ins H), $4.08(\mathrm{t}, 1 \mathrm{H}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Ins H ), 4.52-5.02 (m, 8H, CH $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 7.20-7.42 (m, 20H, Ar H) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( 50 MHz ; $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 42.8$ (Ins C), 70.4 (Ins C), $71.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) 75.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 79.0 (Ins C), 81.1 (Ins C), 81.7 (Ins C), 83.4 (Ins C) 127.7 (Ar C), 127.8 (Ar C), 127.9
 128.55 (Ar C), 128.7 (Ar C), 137.7 (Ar C), 138.3 (Ar C), 138.4 (Ar C), 138.6 (Ar C) ppm; elemental analysis calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{34} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{~S}: \mathrm{C}, 73.35 \%$; $\mathrm{H}, 6.52 \%$; found C , $73.08 \%$; H 6.59\%.

2-Deoxy-2-mercapto-myo-inositol hexacetate (4.58): A solution of 4.63 (3.73 g, 6.70 mmol ) in dry THF ( 18 mL ) was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and ammonia was condensed till the volume increased to about 54 mL . To this reaction mixture, sodium metal was added till blue color persisted and stirred for 1 h . The reaction was quenched with solid ammonium chloride (addition till the reaction mixture turned colorless), liquid ammonia was allowed to evaporte and the reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure. The solid obtained was dried under reduced pressure. A mixture of the colorless solid obtained, pyridine ( 30 mL ), DMAP ( 50 g ) and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(12 \mathrm{~mL}$, 120.00 mmol ) was refluxed for 12 h . The reaction mixture was allowed to come to ambient temperature and a few pieces of ice were added and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by flash column chromatography (silica gel 230400 mesh, eluent $12 \%$ ethyl acetate - light petroleum) to get $4.58(2.63 \mathrm{~g}, 88 \%)$ as a colorless solid. It was crystallized from ethyl acetate. $R_{f}=0.3$ ( $45 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum); mp 206-209 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (Lit mp $\left.210{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)^{6 \mathrm{~g}}$ IR (Nujol): $\overline{\mathrm{v}} 1759$ (OCO), 1708 (SCO) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 1.98\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.00\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $2.01\left(\mathrm{~s}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.42\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.54(\mathrm{t}, J=2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ins} \mathrm{H}), 5.05-5.20(\mathrm{~m}$, 1 H , Ins H), $5.21-5.29\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}\right.$, Ins H) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 20.41$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.44\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 20.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 30.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 44.7$ (Ins C), 67.9 (Ins C), 70.6 (Ins C), 70.9 (Ins C), 169.2 (CO), 169.5 (CO), 169.6 (CO), 192.3 (CO) ppm; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{11} \mathrm{~S}: \mathrm{C}, 48.21 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.39$; found C, 48.50; H 5.65\%.
Racemic 1- $\boldsymbol{O}$-acetyl-2-deoxy-2-mercapto myo-inositol (4.64): Tetra- $O$-benzyl myoinositol 4.63 ( $0.56 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), dry pyridine ( 5 mL ), DMAP ( 0.020 g , catalytic), $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(0.10 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.10 \mathrm{mmol})$ were stirred at ambient temperature for 30 min and then a few pieces of ice were added. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by column chromatography (silica gel 230-400 mesh, eluent $12 \%$ ethyl acetate - light petroleum) to get racemic $4.64(0.50 \mathrm{~g}, 84 \%)$ as a gum. $R_{f}=0.5(15 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum); IR ( $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ): $\bar{v} 1741$ ( OCO ) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR (200 $\mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 1.98\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{SH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangable), $2.03\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $3.52(\mathrm{t}, J=9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ins} \mathrm{H}), 3.65-3.78\left(\mathrm{dd}, J_{1}=4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, J_{2}=9.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{Ins} \mathrm{H}\right)$, 4.01-4.23 (m, 3H, Ins H), 4.56 (d, $J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{PhCH}_{2}$ ), 4.67 (d, $J=7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 4.70-5.02 (m, 7H, CH2 Ph, 1H, Ins H), 7.21-7.40 (m, 20H, Ar H) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$

NMR ( $50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 20.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 41.0\left(\operatorname{Ins~C)}, 71.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 72.3\right.$ (Ins C), 75.6 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 76.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 78.4(\mathrm{InsC}), 79.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 81.0($ Ins C), 83.2 (Ins C),
 137.4 ( ArC ), 138.3 ( ArC C), 138.4 ( Ar C ), 170.0 (OCO) ppm; HRMS calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{36} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{SNa}(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}+$ ) 621.2281, found 621.2240 .

## Racemic 1-O-2-S-diacetyl- 3,4,5,6-tetra-O-benzyl 2-mercapto myo-inositol (4.65):

The thiol 4.63 ( $0.56 \mathrm{~g}, 1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), dry pyridine ( 5 mL ), DMAP ( 0.020 g , catalytic) and $\mathrm{Ac}_{2} \mathrm{O}(0.42 \mathrm{~mL}, 3 \mathrm{mmol})$ were stirred at ambient temperature for 6 h and then a few pieces of ice were added. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by column chromatography (silica gel 230-400 mesh, eluent $12 \%$ ethyl acetate - light petroleum) to get racemic $4.65(0.61 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%)$ as a gum. $R_{f}=0.3(20 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum); IR $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right): \bar{v} 1743$ (OCO), 1700 (SCO) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 1.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.41\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.42-3.60(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 3.62-3.76 (m, 1H, Ins H), 3.78-3.92 (m, 1H, Ins H), 4.49 (d, $J=11.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), 4.57-4.97 (m, 7H, CH $2 \mathrm{Ph}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 4.59-5.20 (dd, $J=4.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=10.1$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 7.20-7.36, (m, 20H, Ar H) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 20.9$ $\left(\mathrm{SCOCH}_{3}\right), 30.9\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 44.9$ (Ins C), $71.0\left(\right.$ Ins C), $72.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 75.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 76.0$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 76.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 77.3$ (Ins C), $81.1(\mathrm{InsC}), 82.8$ (Ins C), $83.1(\mathrm{Ins} \mathrm{C}), 127.6(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C})$, 127.7 ( ArC ), $127.8(\mathrm{ArC}), 127.9(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.06(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.12(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 128.4(\mathrm{Ar}$ C), 128.5 ( ArC ), $137.4(\mathrm{ArC}), 138.3(\mathrm{ArC}), 138.40(\mathrm{Ar} \mathrm{C}), 138.45(\mathrm{ArC}), 170.1$ (OCO), 193.6 (SCO) ppm; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{O}_{7} \mathrm{~S}: \mathrm{C}, 71.23$; H , 6.29; found C, 71.50; H 6.45\%.

## S-S dimmer of 4,6-di-O-acetyl-2-deoxy-2-mercapto-myo-inositol-1,3,5-

 orthoformate (4.67): Hexaacetyl myo-inositol 4.58 ( $0.45 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), iso-butyl amine ( $1.80 \mathrm{~mL}, 18.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and dry $\mathrm{MeOH}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ were refluxed for 4 h . Reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The colorless solid obtained was washed with diethyl ether (3 x 4 mL ) and dried under reduced pressure.The solid obtained above ( 0.20 g ), DMF ( 4 mL ), PTSA ( 0.019 g ) and triethylorthoformate ( $0.25 \mathrm{~mL}, 1.50 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were heated at $100{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 h . The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature and dry triethylamine ( $0.014 \mathrm{~mL}, 0.10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure.

The residue obtained $(0.30 \mathrm{~g})$, dry pyridine $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$, acetic anhydride $(0.85 \mathrm{~mL}, 9.00$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and DMAP ( 10 mg ) were refluxed for 20 h . The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to ambient temperature and a few pieces of ice were added. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and residue obtained was worked up with ethyl acetate. The crude product obtained was purified by column chromatography to get a colorless solid 4.67 ( $0.22 \mathrm{~g} ; 76 \%$ ); $R_{f}=0.3$ ( $40 \%$ ethyl acetate/ light petroleum); It was crystallized from ethyl acetate to get good quality crystals; mp $184-188^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} 1748 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $200 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 2.10\left(\mathrm{~s}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), 3.49-3.55 ( $\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), 4.36-4.46 (m, 4H, Ins H), 4.58-4.66 (m, 2H, Ins H), 5.40-5.48 (m, 4 H , Ins H), $5.56\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right) \mathrm{ppm} ;{ }^{13} \mathbf{C}$ NMR ( $50 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 20.6$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 44.6$ (Ins C), 66.1 (Ins C), 67.2 (Ins C), 69.3 (Ins C), $103.2\left(\mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 169.1(\mathrm{CO})$ ppm; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{14} \mathrm{~S}_{2}: \mathrm{C}, 45.67$; $\mathrm{H}, 4.53$; found $\mathrm{C}, 45.77$; H 4.45\%.
S-S dimmer of 2-deoxy-2-mercapto myo-inositol-1,3,5-orthoformate (4.68): Tetra-$O$-acetyl S-S dimmer $4.67(0.29 \mathrm{~g}, 0.50 \mathrm{mmol})$, iso-butyl amine ( $0.60 \mathrm{~mL}, 6.00$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ and dry $\mathrm{MeOH}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ were refluxed for 4 h . The reaction mixture was then allowed to come to ambient temperature and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The colorless solid obtained was washed with diethyl ether ( $4 \times 3 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and dried under reduced pressure to get 4.68 as a colorless solid in nearly quantitative yield ( $0.20 \mathrm{~g}, 98 \%$ ); $R_{f}=0.5$ (ethyl acetate); mp $252-255^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; IR (Nujol): $\bar{v} 3200-$ $3600 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ;{ }^{1} \mathbf{H}$ NMR ( $500 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 3.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.22 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, Ins H), $4.11-$ 4.15 (m, 2H, Ins H), 4.16-4.21 (m, 4H, Ins H), 4.26-4.33 (m, 4H, Ins H), 5.58 (d, $J=$ $\left.1.23 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 5.68\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangable) ppm; ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $125 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta 45.2$ (Ins C), 66.6 (Ins C), 69.2 (Ins C), 72.4 (Ins C), $101.9\left(\mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right) \mathrm{ppm}$; elemental analysis calcd (\%) for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{10} \mathrm{~S}_{2}$ : C, 40.97; H, 4.42\%; found C, 40.97, ; H, 4.65\%.

## S-S dimmer of 2-deoxy-2-mercapto myo-inositol (4.69)

Hexaacetyl myo-inositol $4.58(0.45 \mathrm{~g}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol})$, iso-butyl amine $(1.80 \mathrm{~mL}, 18.00$ mmol ) and dry $\mathrm{MeOH}(6 \mathrm{~mL})$ were refluxed for 4 h . Reaction mixture was cooled to ambient temperature and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The colorless solid obtained was washed with diethyl ether ( $3 \times 4 \mathrm{~mL}$ ) and dried under reduced pressure. The product obtained was crystallized by cooling its hot aqueous

## Chapter 4

solution to obtain ( $0.16 \mathrm{~g}, 82 \%$ ). The crystal structure obtained was the S-S dimmer of of 2-deoxy-2-mercapto-myo-inositol.

### 4.6. References

1. (a) Garibay, M. A. G.; Constable, A. E.; Jernelius, J.; Choi, T.; Cizmeciyan, D.; Shin, S. H. Physical Supramolecular Chemistry, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 1996; (b) Garibay, M. A. G.; Curr. Opin. Solid State Mater. Sci. 1998, 3, 399-406.
2. (a) Chung, S-K.; Chang, Y-T. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1995, 13-14;
(b) Sureshan, K. M.; Shashidhar, M. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2000, 41, 41854188; (c) Ahm, Y-H.; Chang, Y-T. J. Combi. Chem. 2004, 6, 293-296.
3. (a) Chung, S-K.; Chang, Y-T.; Lee, E. J.; Shin, B-G.; Kwon, Y-U.; Kim, K-C; Lee, D. H.; Kim, M-J. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 1998, 8, 1503-1506; (b) Chung, S-K.; Kwon, Y-U.; Chang, Y-T.; Sohn, K-H; Shin, J-H; Park, K-H; Hong, B-J.; Chung, I-H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 1999, 7, 2577-2589; (c) Godage, H. Y.; Riley, A. M.; Woodman, T. J.; Potter, B. V. L. Chem. Соттии. 2006, 2989-2991.
4. 4 (a) Praveen, T.; Samanta, U.; Das, T.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Charkrabarti, P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1998, 120, 3842-3845; (b) Sarmah, M. P.; Gonnade, R. G.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Bhadbhade, M. M. Chem. Eur. J. 2005, 11, 2103-2110; (c) Murali, C.; Shashidhar, M. S.; Gonnade, R. G.; Bhadbhade, M. M. Chem. Eur. J. 2009, 15, 261-269.
5. (a) Krishnaswamy S.; Gonnade R. G.; Shashidhar M. S.; Bhadbhade M. M.; CrystEngComm. 2010, 12, 4184-4197; (b) Krishnaswamy S.; Shashidhar M. S.; Bhadbhade M. M.; CrystEngComm. 2011, 13, 3258-3264 and references cited therein.
6. (a) McCaslasd, G. E.; Furuta, S.; Frust, A.; Johnson L. F.; Shoolery, J. N. J. Org. Chem. 1963, 28, 456-463; (b) McCastland, G. E.; Furuta, S.; Furst, A. J. Org. Chem. 1964, 29, 724-727; (c) Kohne, B.; Marquardt, P.; Praefcke, K.; Psaras, P.; Werner, S. Zeitschrift fuer Naturforschung, B: J. Chem. Sci. 1987, 42, 628-642; (d) Powis G.; Aksoy, I. A.; Melder, D. C.; Aksoy, S., Eichinger, H.; Fauq, A. H.; Kozikowski, A. P. Cancer Chemother Pharmacol. 1991, 29, 95-104; (e) Johnson, S. C.; Dahl, J.; Shih, T-L.; Schedler, D. J. A.; Anderson, L.; Benjamin, T-L.; Baker, D. C. J. Med. Chem. 1993, 36, 3628-3635; (f) Guidot J. P.; Gall T. L. J. Org. Chem. 1993, 58, 5271-5273; (g) Guidot J. P.; Gall T. L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 4647-4650.

## Chapter 4

7. Angyal S. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1955, 77, 4343-4346.
8. Stanacev N. Z.; Kates M. J. Org. Chem. 1961, 26, 912-918.
9. Gigg, R.; Warren, C. D. J. Chem. Soc. C. 1969, 2367-2371.

## Appendix III

## Appendix III Index

| Sr. No. | Table / Diagram / Spectrum / Compound No. | Page No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Crystal Data Table for 4.58, 4.61, 4.67 and 4.69 | 153 |
| 2 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of 4.61 | 154 |
| 3 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of 4.62 | 155 |
| 4 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of 4.63 | 156 |
| 5 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of 4.58 | 157 |
| 6 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of 4.64 | 158 |
| 7 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of 4.65 | 159 |
| 8 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of 4.67 | 160 |
| 9 | ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR, ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR and DEPT spectra of 4.68 | 161 |

## Crystal Data Table

| Compund No. | 4.58 | 4.61 | 4.67 | 4.69 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chemical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{11} \mathrm{~S}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{43} \mathrm{H}_{55} \mathrm{NO}_{5} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{14} \mathrm{~S}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{14} \mathrm{~S}_{2}$ |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{r}}$ | 448.43 | 758.09 | 578.55 | 454.42 |
| Temperature (K) | 297(2) | 297(2) | 297(2) | 297(2) |
| Morphology | prism | plate | plate | plate |
| Crystal size | $\begin{gathered} 0.26 \times 0.19 \\ \times 0.16 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.38 \times 0.27 \\ \times 0.15 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.54 \times 0.25 \\ \times 0.07 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.09 \times 0.06 \\ \times 0.04 \end{gathered}$ |
| Crystal system Space group | tetragonal $P_{43212}$ | triclinic $P-1$ | monoclinic $P 2_{1} / n$ | monoclinic $C 2 / c$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & a(\AA) \\ & b(\AA) \\ & c(\AA) \\ & \alpha\left({ }^{\circ}\right) \\ & \beta\left({ }^{\circ}\right) \\ & \gamma\left({ }^{\circ}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.3374(11) \\ 9.3374(11) \\ 51.471(6) \\ 90 \\ 90 \\ 90 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15.140(3) \\ & 16.256(3) \\ & 18.739(4) \\ & 80.289(3) \\ & 82.674(3) \\ & 73.084(3) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11.288(3) \\ 16.310(4) \\ 14.933(4) \\ 90 \\ 108.010(4) \\ 90 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline 20.528(13) \\ 10.749(7) \\ 9.737(6) \\ 90 \\ 117.718(15) \\ 90 \end{gathered}$ |
| $V\left(\AA^{3}\right)$ | 4487.6(9) | 4334.1(15) | 2614.6(12) | 1902(2) |
| Z | 8 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| $D_{\text {calc }}\left(\mathrm{g} \mathrm{cm}^{-3}\right)$ | 1.327 | 1.162 | 1.470 | 1.587 |
| $\mu\left(\mathrm{mm}^{-1}\right)$ | 0.198 | 0.192 | 0.274 | 0.351 |
| $F(000)$ | 1888 | 1624 | 1208 | 952 |
| Absorption correction $T_{\min } / T_{\max }$ | 0.950 / 0.969 | 0.931/ 0.972 | 0.867 / 0.982 | 0.969 / 0.986 |
| h, k, l (min, max) | $\begin{aligned} & (-11,11), \\ & (-11,11), \\ & (-60,61) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & (-18,18), \\ & (-19,19), \\ & (-22,22) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & (-13,13), \\ & (-16,19), \\ & (-17,17) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & (-24,24), \\ & (-12,12), \\ & (-11,11) \end{aligned}$ |
| Reflns collected | 32719 | 42190 | 13089 | 8764 |
| Unique reflns Observed reflns | $\begin{aligned} & 3948 \\ & 3738 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 15219 \\ & 11976 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4608 \\ & 3587 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1678 \\ & 1108 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\text {int }}$ | 0.0458 | 0.0202 | 0.0331 | 0.1771 |
| No. of parameters | 277 | 951 | 347 | 127 |
| GoF | 1.310 | 1.044 | 1.087 | 1.714 |
| $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{R}_{1}[I>2 \sigma(I)] \\ w \mathrm{R}_{2}[I>2 \sigma(I)] \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0635 \\ & 0.1371 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0654 \\ & 0.1785 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0552 \\ & 0.1202 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1845 \\ & 0.4794 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{R}_{1} \_ \text {all data } \\ & w \mathrm{R}_{2} \text { all data } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0674 \\ & 0.1391 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0780 \\ & 0.1947 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0753 \\ & 0.1286 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.2292 \\ & 0.4963 \end{aligned}$ |
| $\Delta \rho_{\text {max }}, \Delta \rho_{\text {min }}\left(\mathrm{e} \AA^{-3}\right)$ | 0.32, -0.22 | 1.09, -0.54 | 0.38, -0.22 | 0.99, -1.47 |
| CCDC No. | - | - | - | - |

## Chapter 4




## Chapter 4




## Chapter 4




## Chapter 4




## Chapter 4




## Chapter 4




## Chapter 4




Chapter 4


